KLINGER®

CONNECT WITH QUALITY

PRODUCT CATALOGUE

INDUSTRIAL SEALING DIVISION

KLINGER

Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

We believe
that our customers are
entitled to the highest standards
of quality and reliability in the
procurement and use
of our products and services.
They will find these
standards in their relationship
with Klinger.

President of the Klinger Group

Dr. Thomas Klinger-Lohr

KLINGER

Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

KLINGER

Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

KLINGER®
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

An Introduction to Klinger

The Klinger Group has been a world leader in the development, manufacture and distribution of quality fluid sealing and control products since its inception in 1886 by Austrian engineer Richard Klinger. From the revolutionary development of the compressed fibre gasket to the advanced sealing material technology of today, product innovation and problem-solving abilities have always been the cornerstones of Klinger's operating philosophy.

Presently, over 40 companies and more than 80 distribution companies represent the Klinger organisation throughout the world, making it one of the worlds' leading sealing companies. Many industries rely on Klinger for their fluid sealing and control needs - petrochemical and chemical, exploration, paper, mining, steel, shipbuilding and original equipment manufacturers to name but a few. Companies in these sectors know Klinger stands behind its products with a wealth of research and development along with unmatched experience and dedication to customer service.

The group has two major static sealing divisions:

Industrial Sealing

The industrial sealing division of Klinger develops, manufactures and sells a complete range of static sealing products for general industrial applications.

Key user industries are the petrochemical and chemical industries, food, paper, mining, steel, shipbuilding, valve manufacture and many more.

Service & Distribution

Klinger Service & Distribution companies offer a complete package of valves and sealing products, supported by the highest level of service and technical support associated with the Klinger name.

KLINGER

Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

KLINGER LTD.

Klinger is committed to providing high quality products, underpinned by the highest levels of service and technical support. It is this commitment to excellence which ensures that Klinger products are found in all branches of the UK refinery, chemical, automtive, aerospace industries and of course original equipment manufactuers.

Companies in these sectors know Klinger stands behind its products with a wealth of research and development along with unmatched experience and dedication to customer service.

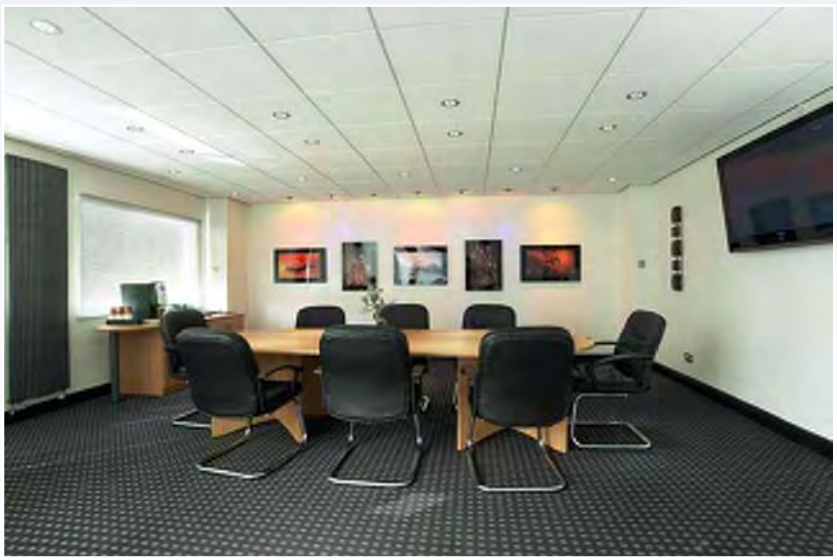
KLINGER

Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

It is our commitment to improvement and innovation that keeps encouraging specifiers from various industries around the world to continue using KLINGER to provide their fluid and gas sealing requirements.

The experienced team ensures that the company continues to move forward and keep Klinger at the forefront of the gasket industry.

Our dedicated team at Klinger Bradford ensure our company keeps its reputation of quality service which it has built up over the years. This is why Klinger is at the forefront of the gasket industry.

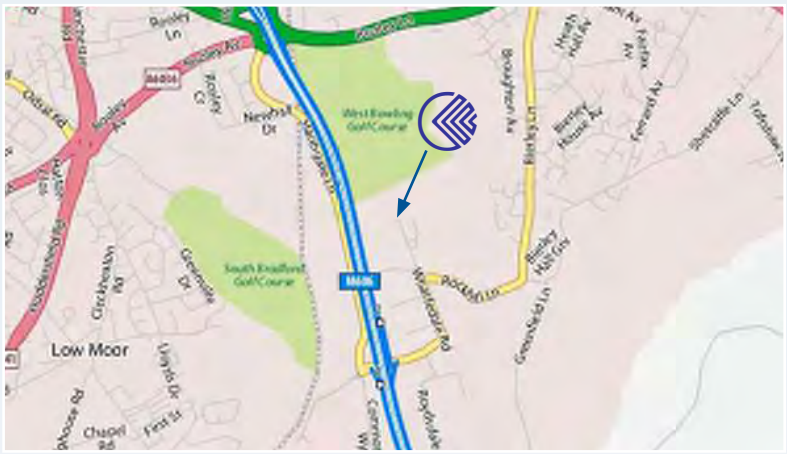


KLINGER

Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

DIRECTIONS TO BRADFORD

DIRECTIONS : Exit onto junction 26 off the M62 onto M606. Take the first turning onto the Euroway Trading Estate. Immediately, turn right at the lights and follow the road around a sharp left to the top of the estate.



KLINGER LTD BRADFORD HEADQUARTERS
The Klinger Building, Wharfedale Road
Euroway Trading Estate, Bradford
BD4 6SG
Tel: 01274 688222
Fax: 01274 688549
E-mail: enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk
Website: www.klingeruk.co.uk

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Manufacturing Excellence

Klinger manufacturing facilities are highly renowned thoughout the gasket industry and Bradford is no exception. Klinger is always moving forward and improving the performance of our manufacturing capabilities.

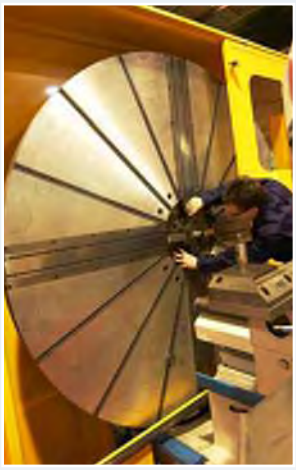
The development of Klinger UK's automated Maxiflex production facitity has seen the company come to the forefront of spiral wound gasket manufacture. The systems used in the automation of the production plant are unique to Klinger, and ensure a consistent and reliable product allowing for greater predictability of the gasket when in service.

Using CNC controlled machinery the whole process allows an unparalleled level of quality that delivers dimensional accuracy and greater control of winding density.

These improvements over recent years have ensured that the complete manufacturing process has been able to benefit from better material utilisation, reducing cost and scrap rates to support environmental legislation.

Klinger UK is the largest manufacturer of sealing products within in its chosen field of operation in the UK and prides itself on producing high quality, effective solutions to fit the broadest range of applications.

It is our commitment to high standards of manufacture and supply that encourages specifiers from many diverse industries around the world rely on Klinger to supply their fluid and gas sealing requirements



Moving Forward

It is Klinger's aim to continue our tradition of high standards of manufacture and supply, to ensure that we remain at the forefront of innovative gasket manufacturing.

It is a reliability record built on international and local knowledge that allows our team of product specialists to offer the best and most practical solution for any sealing application.

The innovation and adaptability of Klinger enables the company to meet the todays challenges of today and also those of the future.

KLINGER

Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

KLINGER UK

Klinger understand that to be successful as a service entity a populated infrastructure close to major industry is a necessity.

At all Klinger branches throughout the U.K, you will find dedicated and fully trained staff available 24 hours a day, who are able to fulfil your gasket requirements to ensure down-time is kept to a minimum.

The Klinger branch network is unique within the gasket sector, and further demonstrates the desire of Klinger to remain at Number 1 as a service entity.

Klinger Southampton

The most recent addition to the Klinger Branch Network – Klinger Southampton officially began trading as a Klinger company on 1st August 2006. Formally Solent Gaskets – the company has an excellent name and reputation in the South for providing first class service to industry in the area.

Klinger Southampton operates an in-house gasket cutting operation manned by a vastly experienced and skilled workforce which can provide special hand cut gaskets to customer requirements.

Unit 19
Parham Drive,
Boyatt Wood,
Eastleigh,
Hampshire
SO50 4NU

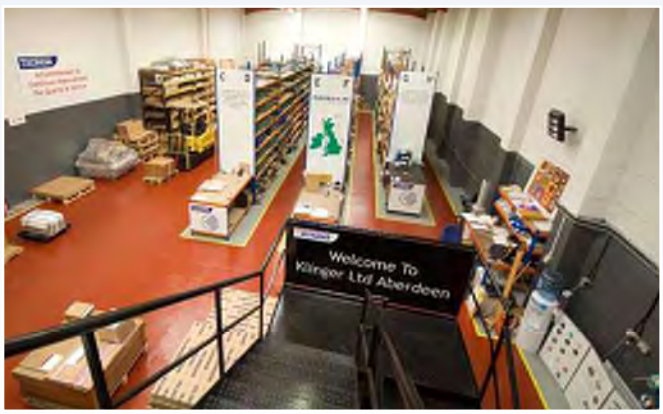
Tel: 023 8061 1855
Fax: 023 8061 0630
E-mail: southampton@klingeruk.co.uk

Klinger Aberdeen

Klinger Ltd. Aberdeen mainly serves the offshore and exploration and general companies and supplies a comprehensive range of sealing products including metal ring type joints, sprial wound gaskets and packings. This branch also manufactures soft cut gaskets

Unit 30,
South Wellheads Centre,
Wellheads Crescent,
Dyce,
Aberdeen,
AB21 7GA

Tel: 01224 772962
Fax: 01224 772953
E-mail: aberdeen@klingeruk.co.uk



KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Klinger Grangemouth

Grangemouth serves the local oil and petrochemical industries, manufacturing soft cut gaskets and stocking a full range of gaskets and packings.

Unit A,
Block 2,
West Mains Industrial Estate,
Grangemouth,
Scotland
FK3 8YF

Tel: 01324 472231
Fax: 01324 482111
E-mail: grangemouth@klingeruk.co.uk

Klinger Middlesbrough

Middlesbrough serves the local chemical industry. Custom built premises manufacture soft cut gaskets and stock a complete range of Klinger sealing products.

Klinger Unit,
Drake Court,
Britannia Park,
Middlesbrough,
TS2 1RS

Tel: 01642 220289
Fax: 01642 220290
E-Mail: boro@klingeruk.co.uk

Klinger Runcorn

Runcorn supply local industry with a comprehensive range of Klinger gaskets and packings. The "In-House" cutting department is essential for the large overhauls where fast response time is required

Unit 21,
Dewar Court,
Astmoor Industrial Estate,
Runcorn,
Cheshire,
WA7 1PT

Tel: 01928 577030
Fax: 01928 575223
E-mail: runcorn@klingeruk.co.uk

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

KLINGER PROJECTS & INTERNATIONAL

Klinger Projects

Klinger Projects is a dedicated department within Klinger UK that specialises in the supply of products and services to the project engineering and construction industries world wide.

The Projects Group has established a focused way of conducting business with E & C customers. This has been achieved by bringing together a group of people who deal exclusively with the contracting industry on a worldwide basis.

Our UK based project personnel are highly experienced in supplying sealing materials for major contractors involved with new build projects including:

Onshore plants ranging from grass root refineries, onshore gas plants, LNG, GTL & various chemical plants. Offshore installations, both concrete & steel jackets / platforms, subsea installations and more recently FPSO's.

The Projects Group is responsible for ALL aspects of enquiries and orders from initial bidding through to final stages:

- Initial tender / bid
- Technical review
- Clarifications & negotiations
- Order acceptance & processing
- Production scheduling, control, expediting
- Documentation
- QA Requirements
- Certification
- Packing and delivery
- After sales care including SPIR forms, stores survey etc.
- Set up of local manufacturer or agents for future supply

Our manufacturing capability extends world-wide. Through our network of international businesses, Klinger Ltd. offer high quality service to the local industries.

Klinger Projects

Based at Klinger Ltd Bradford
The Klinger Building,
Wharfedale Road,
Euroway Trading Estate,
Bradford,
BD4 6SG
Tel: +44 (0)1274 688222
Fax: +44 (0)1274 688962
E-mail: projects@klingeruk.co.uk

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Klinger International

Klinger Limited International serves engineering contractors and Original Equipment Manufacturers throughout the Middle East, Africa and Asia. Supplying a varied range of sealing products to suit the needs of the modern process and oil industry.

The Klinger Building,
Wharfedale Road
Euroway Trading Estate,
Bradford
BD4 6SG
Tel: +44 (0)1274 688 222
Fax: +44 (0)1274 688 549
E-mail: international@klingeruk.co.uk

Klinger Warba

Klinger Warba is situated in the Sabban area of Kuwait. The location is ideal, only 20 minutes away from 3 major refineries, ensuring Klinger products and services are available at the doorstep of the oil and petrochemical sectors.

PO Box 26389,
13124 Safat,
Kuwait

Tel: +965 244 3660
Fax: +965 243 7867

Klinger ADOS

ADOS is situated in the heart of Abu Dhabi, with workshops in Dubai, Jebel Ali and Doha servicing the Gulf region. By joining forces with Klinger the company offers 'Single Source Sealing' - convenient for major customers in the marketplace.

Box 4015,
Abu Dhabi,
United Arab Emirates

Tel: +9712 678800
Fax: +9712 6787678
E-mail:
adosest@emirates.net.ae

Providing Quality Service

Klinger Limited are commited to providing the highest levels of technical support to all our customers. Our skilled engineers offer practical advice and, if necessary, on site assistance to help in the selection and fitting of our products.

As further support, the company offers training seminars either at our company headquarters or on site, as you prefer. These sessions provide an ideal opportunity for face to face, practical presentations on product selection and installation and allow site specific issues to be raised.

There is also a dedicated quality control department which is there to help achieve the highest manufacturing standards possible, and to ensure that any problems are rectified quickly and precisely.

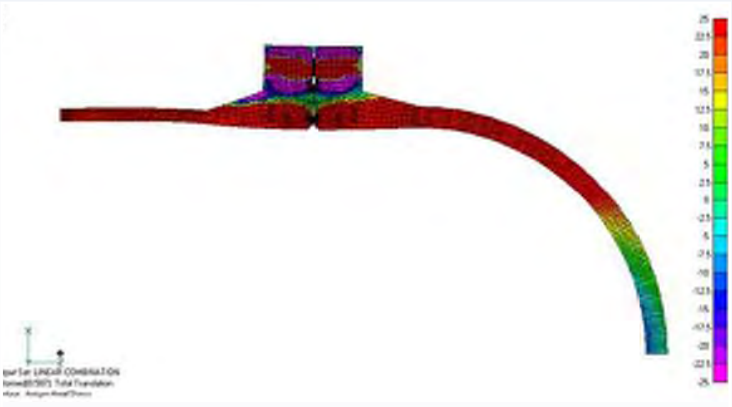
Finite Element Analysis

Development of the Technical Services offered by Klinger Limited now extends from basic gasket design and selection to more complex design and problem solving techniques, such as Finite Element Analysis.

The creation of a mathematically accurate model of a flange assembly allows more detailed variables and factors to be included in the design of a gasket. Finite Element Analysis offers the ability to include such factors as fluctuation in temperatures and pressures to be analysed to establish their effect on the gasketed joint.

The ability to create an accurate model and subsequently apply loads in the form of pressures, bolts, thermal expansion and bending allows many solutions to be trialled over a number of cycles, without the need for extensive, long-term testing programmes.

Finite Element Analysis of a Reactor Flange



KLINGER

Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Product Testing Service

Our purpose built testing facilities at Bradford allow the assessment of gasket performance under a wide range of conditions likely to be encountered in industry. This is especially valuable in selecting gaskets for new applications, giving complete safety and reliability. Our testing capabilities ranges from 1" to 24" flanges in a variety of pressure classes, also we are able to carry out specific customer designed tests, providing one of the most comprehensive testing services in the world.

KLINGERexpert

KLINGERexpert is a software package that contains data on many Klinger materials and carries out sealing calculations for new plants, new equipment and maintenance work - it is an excellent problem solver.

The user-friendly screen management is supplemented by an easy to understand on-line manual allowing you to access the most up to date information immediately on your PC.

Please ask the technical department for a copy of the software.

For any other technical assistance, please contact the technical department on:

Tel: 01274 688 222
Fax: 01274 652 366
E-mail: technicalservices@klingeruk.co.uk

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Gasket Design

Gasket Selection

Storage Considerations

Bolt & Flange Considerations

KLINGER

Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

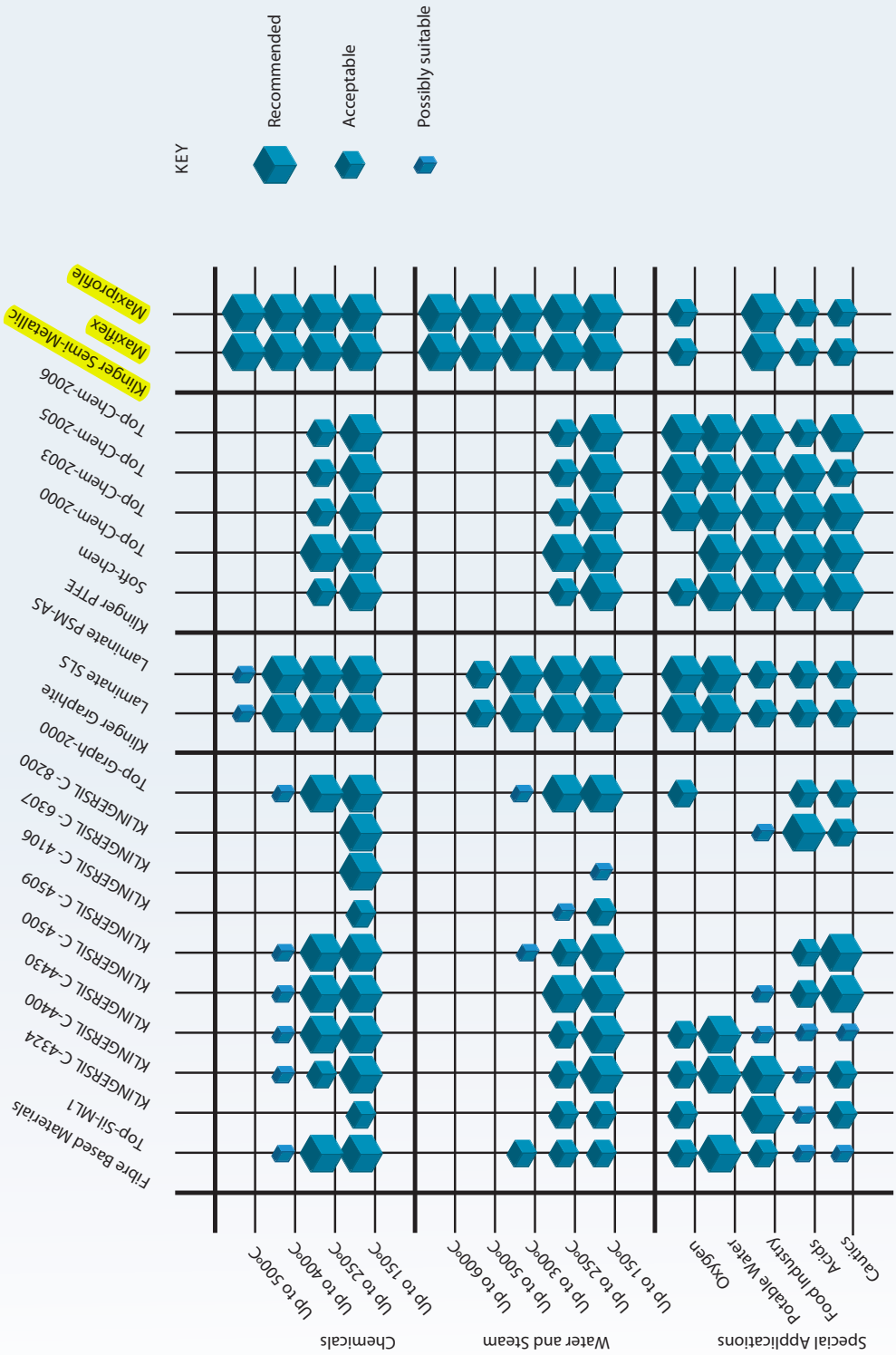
With heightened awareness of safety and environmental issues, reducing leaks from flanged assemblies has become major priority for industry. It is therefore important for companies who use gaskets to choose the correct material for the job and to install and maintain it correctly to ensure optimum performance.

This catalogue provides a step-by-step guide to help you select and assemble our sealing products in order to achieve a safe and reliable flange connection. Should you have any doubt with regard to selecting the correct product or require advice on fitting of our products please contact our Technical Department who will gladly put their expertise at your disposal.

Selection Procedure

1. Check the chart and pressure capability guidelines on the following pages to determine the most likely gasket type for your application. These charts provide general guidelines on the operational limits of our gasket materials. Since a number of factors affect a materials suitability for a particular application, these surveys should be seen as the first step in the selection process, rather than the sole means for gasket selection.
2. Check details on pages 23 and 24 for specific service information.
3. Check your choice(s) for chemical compatibility (see pages 31 to 35). The information given in this chart should be considered a general guide only. If in any doubt, or if additional information on fluid compatibility is required, please contact our technical services department.
4. Check your choice for pressure / temperature capability using the PT diagrams for each gasket material.
5. Follow guidelines on storage, handling and assembly given on pages 28 to 30.

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk



KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

PRESSURE CAPABILITY GUIDELINES

A gasket must be suitable for the internal pressure being sealed. Generally, as the internal pressure rises, the assembly stress required to seal the application increases and therefore higher-pressure applications require a gasket material capable of withstanding high assembly loads. This is the major reason why semi-metallic and metallic gaskets are selected for high pressure applications.

The chart below provides a guide to the suitability of our materials in standard ANSI flanges. The guidelines reflect common custom and practices for size 1/2" to 24" inclusively. It should be noted that the ability to withstand assembly load is also dependent on the temperature of the application.

Generally the higher the application temperature, the lower the pressure a gasket can withstand and therefore gasket selection must be checked with the pressure/temperature graphs given for each material.

Materials	Class 150 (20 Bar)	Class 300 (50 Bar)	Class 600 (100 Bar)	Class 900 (155 Bar)	Class 1500 (260 Bar)	Class 2500 (430 Bar)
Rubber, Statite	✓	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘
KLINGERSIL C-8200	✓	✓	✘	✘	✘	✘
KLINGERSIL C-4324, C-4400	✓	✓	✘	✘	✘	✘
KLINGERSIL C-4324, C-4500, top-graph-2000	✓	✓	✓	✘	✘	✘
top-chem-2000	✓	✓	✓	✘	✘	✘
top-chem-2003	✓	✓	✘	✘	✘	✘
Graphite Laminates	✓	✓	✓	✘	✘	✘
Semi- Metallics	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Steam duty is one of the most common and one of the most difficult gasket applications. It is problematic for many reasons including:

1. Steam is a powerful hydrolyser capable of changing the nature of many polymers and fibres.
2. Saturated steam has a distinct temperature/pressure relationship. Steam pressure increases with temperature, this increased pressure must be counteracted by increased gasket stress. However the maximum stress of a gasket material decreases with increased temperature.
3. Many materials can harden in steam leading in some cases to embrittlement.

When discussing temperature limits in steam, only approximate guidelines can be offered because of considerations such as:-

- Flange design (e.g. spigot and recess is far better than raised face)
- Gasket thickness (the thinner the better)
- Service life required
- Assembly procedures
- Maintenance procedures
- The degrees of acceptable embrittlement of the gasket
- The use of jointing compounds on assembly (not recomended)

If the gasket is to be subjected to non-static loading and stress fluctuations due to temperature and pressure cycling, it is advisable to select a gasket material which is not prone to embrittlement with increasing temperature (e.g. Graphite Laminates or top-chem-2000). In cyclic loading conditions we recommend a minimum surface stress of 30MPa.

Bearing this in mind we suggest the following guidelines for maximum steam tempertures for Klinger materials:

Material Type	Material	Recommended Maximum Steam Temperature
Semi-Metallic	Metallic element / Graphite	550°C
Graphite Laminate	Graphite Laminate PSM-AS, SLS	460°C
Premium Modified PTFE	top-chem-2000	260°C
Multilayer Compressed Fibre	top-sil-ML1	250°C
Premium Compressed Fibre	KLINGERSIL C-4430, C-4500, top-graph-2000	200°C
Standard Compressed Fibre	KLINGERSIL C-4400, C-4324	150°C

The above values are for guidance only. Higher temperatures can be accommodated if the service is static or the gasket is highly loaded. Conversely, the temperatures should be reduced if the conditions are cyclic or if sufficient load cannot be guaranteed. If in doubt please consult Klinger Technical Department.

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

LOW TEMPERATURE DUTY

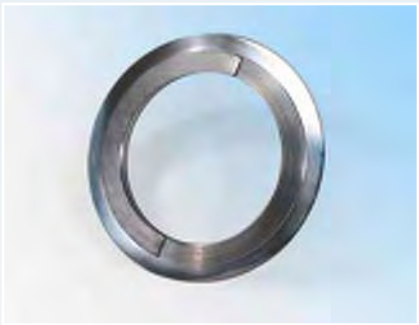
Elastomers undergo a glass transition at low temperatures. For standard rubber grades such as NBR and SBR, this point is reached between -30°C to -40°C. As the rubber passes through the glass transition, it becomes brittle and any additional stress on the material may cause cracking. However, the embrittlement is reversible and as the rubber is returned to room temperature it regains its flexibity on returning to room temperature.

KLINGERSIL grades, which contain only a small proportion of rubber and have a protective network of fibres, may be used at temperatures below the glass transition point of the rubber. The minimum temperature at which the materials will operate successfully is dependent on the application and method of assembly.

For successful service at low temperatures the following points must be observed:

- The gasket is completely dry when installed
- The flange is assembled at ambient temperature
- The flange material and bolt material are capable of functioning at the low temperature
- The gasket is not retorqued at low temperature

Provided the above practices are adopted the following general guidelines for minimum gasket service temperature apply:-



Gasket Type	Minimum Temperature
Natural rubber	-70°C
Neoprene rubber	-40°C
Nitrile rubber	-40°C
Viton rubber	-15°C
KLINGERtop-sil-ML1	-196°C
KLINGERSIL C-4324	-196°C
KLINGERSIL C-4400	-196°C
KLINGERSIL C-4430	-196°C
KLINGERSIL C-4500	-196°C
PSM-AS & SLS	-196°C
top-chem Grades	-196°C
Softchem and Sealex	-196°C
Maxiflex with graphite filler	-196°C
Maxiflex with PTFE filler	-196°C
Maxiprofile with graphite filler	-196°C
Maxiprofile with PTFE filler	-196°C

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Gasket Size

A general rule is that gaskets cut from sheet (eg.KLINGERSIL, top-chem, graphite laminates and top-graph-2000) can be successfully used at smaller diameters, lower pressures and lower temperatures. As diameter, temperature or pressure increases the use of semi-metallic and metallics are more common. This is largely due to the effect of the hydrostatic end thrust reducing the residual stress on the gasket and increasing the possibility of blow-out.

As a general guide, special care should be taken for gaskets above 600mm, temperatures above 200°C or pressures above 50 bar.

Gasket Thickness

It is very important to select as thin a gasket as practicable. The reasons for this are:-

1. In many cases (particularly when sealing gases) thinner material requires a lower minimum stress to create a seal.
2. Stress relaxation resistance (the ability of a gasket to withstand the effects of stress and temperature without undue thickness decrease) decreases with increasing gasket thickness.
3. Thinner material has superior load-bearing capacity. However, the gasket has to have sufficient thickness to for allow deformation to the flange surface.

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Surface Finish

The surface finish on a flange increases the friction at the gasket interface and helps to prevent extrusion of the gasket outwards due to the force exerted by the internal pressure.
For standard pipe flanges, we generally recommend a gramophone or concentric grooved finish of between 3.2 µm (125µ") to 6.3µm (250µ").
For tongue and groove flange facings or very thin gaskets (0.4mm) a surface finish of 1.6 µm (63µ") to 6.3µm is acceptable.
Maxiflex gaskets require a surface finish of 3 2 µm to 6.3µm for most duties and can be as fine as 2.0 µm (80µ") for more critical services.

Gaskets for Lined and non-metallic Flanges

Correct gasket selection is important for lined and non-metallic pipework systems for a number of reasons. Many lined and nonmetallic flanges tend to be of a fragile nature and the gasket must be capable of creating a seal under low bolt load. Furthermore, this type of pipework is often used on aggresive, pharmaceutical or food applications and the chosen material is required to be free from contamination and with good chemical resistance. On glass lined pipework, a gasket must be selected which is sufficiently soft and compressible to seal the undulations often present on such flanges.

We recommend the following products for lined or non-metallic pipework systems:

- For glass lined flanges, top-chem-2003
- For rubber lined flanges top-chem-2003 or an elastomer should be selected
- For non-metallic flanges we recommend an elastomer

Gaskets for Narrow Flanges

Non-standard flanges such as those on heat exchangers often have narrow sealing faces and are traditionally sealed using semi-metallic gaskets such as the Maxiprofile. For lower pressure services, soft materials may be used provided the following guidelines are observed:

- Graphite laminate materials require a minimum width to thickness ratio of ideally 7.5:1.
- KLINGERSIL and TOP-CHEM grades can be used with a width to thickness ratio of 5:1.

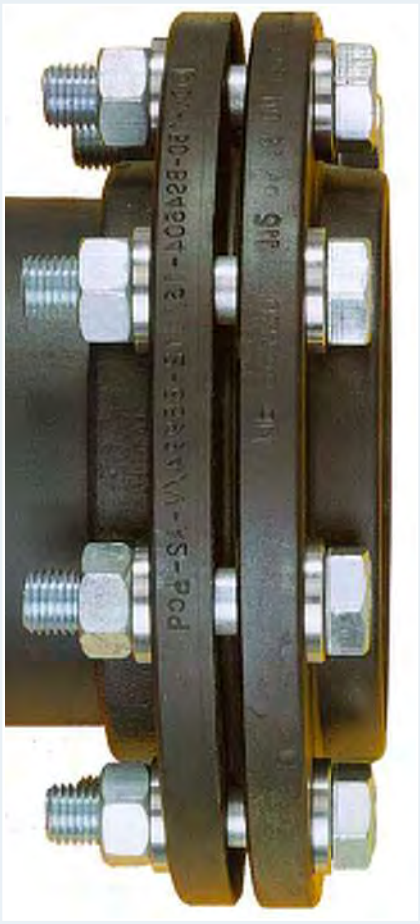
There are no width to thickness limitations for semi-metallic gaskets aside from manufacturing capability.

Damaged or Warped Flanges

To ensure the optimum performance of the gasket material, flanges should be in good condition and parallel. If flanges are damaged or warped, then the flange should ideally be re-machined. If remachining is not possible, it is necessary to fit a gasket which can accommodate the imperfections. Graphite laminate or soft PTFE gaskets such as top-chem-2003 or Soft-Chem are the best options from our range.

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

The bolts or studs in a flange assembly provide the compressive force necessary to seal the gasket and prevent leakage. Reliability of the joint depends upon achieving and maintaining an acceptable level of tension in each bolt. The target tension level is dependent on a number of factors including gasket type, bolt strength, service conditions and flange rigidity. From a gasket viewpoint, the tension applied to the bolts must be sufficient to seal the gasket under operating conditions, but not be too great so that the compressive limit of the gasket is surpassed.



Both conditions may result in leakage and failure of the joint. With respect to the bolts, the tension selected should be high enough to ensure adequate strain but not so high that the material is taken beyond its yield point. If the initial bolt stress is too low then the total amount of strain (bolt stretch) is low and in these circumstances any subsequent reduction in thickness of the gasket due to creep will quickly result in loss of bolt strain and subsequent leakage. The method employed to tighten the bolts can result in significant variations from the bolt stress anticipated.

The following table compares the typical variations for the common methods of tightening:

Method of tightening	Tools required	Typical tolerance
Wrench (no torque control)	Spanner or wrench	+ 50%
Wrench (with torque control)	Calibrated torque wrench	+ 30%
Hydraulic tensioner	Multiple stud tensioners	+ 10% to + 30%
Direct measurement of strain	Pre-set studs	+ 5%

If using a torque wrench ensure that it is accurately calibrated. Failure due to poorly calibrated torque spanners is a common cause of problems in joint tightening. It is important that the bolts are clean and lubricated on assembly. This will improve the efficiency of the bolt (the degree to which the torque is transmitted as compressive stress to the gasket). A small increase in friction under the nut or in the threads can result in a large percentage loss in useful work Typical lubricants and efficiencies are:

Lubricant	Typical nut factor
No lubricant - clean mild steel studs / bolts	0.25
No lubricant - clean stainless steel studs / bolts	0.3
Zinc plated (dry)	0.29
Machine oil	0.2
Molybdenum disulphide based grease	0.15
Copper based anti-seize	0.15
Solid PTFE film (e.g. Klingerflon Spray)	0.12

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

STORAGE INSTRUCTIONS

KLINGERSIL materials, like all materials containing an elastomer, are subjected to a natural ageing process, dependent upon the type and quality of elastomer, its vulcanisation process and the storage conditions. All the KLINGERSIL materials contain approximately 12% elastomer binder. Since this is a relatively small proportion, the effects of ageing are not as great for KLINGERSIL materials as they are for a pure elastomer.

Nevertheless, poor storage conditions can lead to premature reduction in the quality of these materials, especially when conditions of increased temperature, low humidity levels and strong light exist.

In the following conditions, a useful minimum life of 5 years is guaranteed. but we do not recommend that rubber-based materials are stored for more than 7 years.

- Room temperature below 25°C
- Humidity level between 50-60 %
- Darkened storeroom
- Dry, avoid contamination with any liquids

The useful life of the material when the storage conditions differ from the recommended factors is not known. It has been established, however, that room temperature has a major influence on the shelf life of the material.

If the room temperature is around 30°C over long periods, a loss of quality can occur after 2 years.

Cut gaskets should be stored flat. This especially applies to large gaskets which when hung up might suffer stress and permanent deformation, leading to fitting difficulties and damage of the material.

Graphite-laminate materials are more fragile than compressed fibre materials and require extra care during storage, handling and fitting.

KLINGER

Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

The following guidelines are designed to ensure the optimum performance of our gasket materials:

1. Choosing The Gasket
There are many factors which must be taken into account when choosing a gasket material for a given application including the chemical compatibility, temperature and pressure. Please refer to the information given in this catalogue, or our software program Klinger Expert for advice. If you have any questions regarding the suitability of material for a given application, please contact Klinger Technical Department.

2. Gasket Thickness
Gasket material should be as thin as possible. Increasing the thickness of the material decreases the load-bearing capacity of the material. Thinner materials also have better torque retention characteristics.

3. Flange Condition & Flange Surface Finish
Ensure all remains of the old gasket material are removed and the flanges are clean and in good condition. We typically recommend a flange surface finish of 3 2µm (125µ") to 6.3µm (250µ") for our gasket grades when used on standard pipe flanges. See page 22 for more details.

4. Gasket Compounds
Ensure all soft cut gaskets are installed in a dry state - the use of jointing compounds is not recommended. Releasing agents such as grease or oil containing compounds are not required and can adversely affect the material, lowering the torque retention properties. To aid gasket removal, Klinger materials have an anti-stick finish.

5. Gasket Dimensions
Ensure gasket dimensions are correct. The gasket should not intrude into the bore of the pipework and should be installed centrally.

6. Bolting
Wire brush stud/bolts and nuts (if necessary) to remove any dirt on the threads. Ensure that the nuts can run freely down the thread before use. Apply lubricant with a known friction coefficient to the bolt threads, to the nut threads and to the face of the nut to be tightened.

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

7. Joint Assembly
It is recommended that the bolts are tightened using a controlled method such as torque or tension, this will lead to greater accuracy and consistency than using conventional methods of tightening. If using a torque wrench, ensure that it is accurately calibrated.

For torque settings please refer the Klinger Expert or contact our Technical department who will be happy to assist you. Carefully fit the gasket into position taking care not to damage the gasket surface. When using torque, tighten bolts in at least three stages to the required torque as follows:

- Finger tighten nuts.
- Carry out tightening, making at least three complete diagonal tightening sequences i.e. 30%, 60% and 100% of final torque value.
- Continue with one final pass - torquing the bolts/studs in a clockwise sequence.

8. Retightening.
Provided that the above guidelines are followed retightening of the gasket after joint assembly should not be necessary. If retightening is considered necessary e.g. in the case of thicker gaskets which are more susceptible to creep, then this should only be performed at ambient temperature before or during the first start-up phase of the pipeline or plant. Retightening of compressed fibre gaskets at higher operating temperatures and longer operating times may lead to a failure of the gasket connection and should be avoided.

9. Re-use
For safety reasons, re-use of gaskets is not advisable.

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Media	Formula	Top-sil-ML1	C-4400	C-4430	C-4500	C-4509	C-8200	C-4324	Top-graph-2000	Graphite	Top-chem-2000/ 2003 Softchem	Top-chem-2005	Top-chem-2006	Milam
A														
Acetaldehyde	CH_3CHO	B	B	B	B	B	A	B	B	A	A	A	A	A
Acetamide	CH_3COCH_2	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Acetic acid	CH_2COOH	A	A	A	A	C	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Acetic ether	$CH_3COOC_2H_5$	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A
Acetone	CH_3COCH_3	B	B	B	B	B	A	B	B	A	A	A	A	A
Acetylene	C_2H_2	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Adipic acid	$COOH(CH_2)_4COOH$	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Alum	$KAl(SO_4)_2$	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Aluminium acetate	$(CH_3COO)_3Al$	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Aluminium chlorate	$Al(ClO_3)_3$	A	A	A	A	C	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A
Aluminium chloride	$AlCl_3$	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Ammonia	NH_3	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	B	A	A
Ammonium bicarbonate	NH_4HCO_3	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A
Ammonium chloride	NH_4Cl	A	A	A	A	C	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Ammonium diphosphate	$(NH_4)_2HPO_4$	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Ammonium hydroxide	NH_4OH	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	C	A	A	A	A	A
Amyl acetate	$CHCOOC_5H_{11}$	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A	A
Aniline	$C_6H_5NH_2$	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	A	A	A	A	A
Asphalt (tar)		A	A	A	A	A	A	A	C	A	A	A	A	A
ASTM oil 1		A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
ASTM oil 3		A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
B														
Barium chloride	$BaCl_2$	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Benzene	C_6H_6	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Benzine		A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Benzoic acid	C_6H_5COOH	B	B	B	A	B	A	B	B	A	A	A	A	A
Bleach	$Ca(OCl)_2$	A	A	A	A	C	A	A	E	A	A	A	A	A
Borax	$Na_2B_4O_7.10H_2O$	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Butane	C_4H_{10}	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Butanone		B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A
Butyl acetate	$CHCOOC_4H$	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A	A
Butyl alcohol (butanol)	C_4H_9OH	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
C														
Calcium chloride	$CaCl_2$	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Calcium hydroxide	$Ca(OH)_2$	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	B	A	A	B	A	A
Calcium sulphate	$CaSO_4$	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Carbon dioxide	CO_2	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A

KLINGER

Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

CHEMICAL RESISTANCE OF SHEET MATERIALS

Media	Formula	Top-sil-ML1	C-4400	C-4430	C-4500	C-4509	C-8200	C-4324	Top-graph-2000	Graphite	Top-chem-2000/ 2003 Soft-chem	Top-chem-2005	Top-chem-2006	Milam
Carbon disulphide	CS_2	C	C	C	B	C	C	C	A	A	A	A	A	A
Carbon tetrachloride	CCl_4	B	B	B	B	B	C	B	B	A	A	A	A	A
Castor oil		A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Chlorine (dry)	Cl_2	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	A	A	A	A
Chlorine water (0.5%)		A	A	A	A	C	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A
Chlorine (wet)	Cl_2	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	B	A	A	A	A
Chloroform	$CHCl_3$	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A
Chloromethane	CH_3Cl	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A
Chromic acid	H_2CrO_4	B	B	B	B	C	B	C	B	C	A	A	A	A
Citric acid	$(CH_2COOH)_2C(OH)COOH$	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Clophen	T64	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A
Copper acetate	$(CH_3COO)_2Cu$	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Copper sulphate	CuS_4	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Creosote		C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	A	A	A	A	A
Cresol	$C_6H_4(OH)CH_3$	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	C	A	A	A	A	A
Cyclohexanol	$C_6H_{11}OH$	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Cyclohexanone	$C_5H_{10}O$	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	A	A	A	A	A
D														
Decalin	$C_{10}H_{18}$	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Di-benzylether	$(C_6H_5CH_2)_2O$	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	B	A	A	A	A	A
Di-butylphthalate	$C_6H_4(COOC_4H_9)_2$	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Dimethylformamide	$HCON(CH_3)_2$	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	A	A	A	A	A
Diphyl (Dowtherm A)		A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
E														
Ethane	C_2H_6	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Ethyl acetate	$CH_3COOC_2H_5$	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A	A
Ethyl alcohol (Ethanol)	C_2H_5OH	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Ethyl chloride	C_2H_5Cl	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A
Ethyl ether	$C_2H_5OC_2H_5$	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Ethylene chloride	$(CH_2Cl)_2$	C	C	C	C	C	A	C	C	A	A	A	A	A
Ethylene glycol	$(CH_2OH)2$	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
F														
Formaldehyde	CH_2O	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A
Formamide	$HCONH_2$	B	B	B	A	B	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A
Freon 12		A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Freon 22		B	B	B	B	B	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A
G														
Glucose	$C_6H_{12}O_6$	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A

KLINGER®
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Media	Formula	Top-sil-ML1	C-4400	C-4430	C-4500	C-4509	C-8200	C-4324	Top-graph-2000	Graphite	Top-chem-2000/ 2003 Soft-chem	Top-chem-2005	Top-chem-2006	Milam
Glycerine	(CH2OH2)CHOH	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
H														
Heptane	C_7H_{16}	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Hydraulic oil (mineral/Glycol)		A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Hydraulic oil (phosphate ester)		B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A
Hydrazine hydrate	$(NH_2)2H_2O$	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Hydrochloric acid 20%	HCl	B	B	B	B	C	A	B	B	A	A	A	C	A
Hydrochloric acid 30%	HCl	C	C	C	C	C	A	C	C	A	A	A	C	A
Hydrofluoric acid (10%)	HF	C	C	C	C	C	A	C	C	A	A	C	C	A
Hydrogen	H_2	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Hydrogen peroxide (<6%ww)	H_2O_2	A	A	A	A	C	A	A	C	A	A	A	A	A
I														
Iso-octane	$(CH_3)_3CCH_2(CH_3)_2$	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Iso-propyl alcohol	$(CH_3)_2CHOH$	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
K														
Kerosene (petroleum)		A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
L														
Lead acetate	$(CH_3COO)_2Pb$	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Lead arsenate	$Pb_3(AsO_4)_2$	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
M														
Magnesium sulphate	$MgSO_4$	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Methane	CH_4	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Methyl alcohol	CH_3OH	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Methyl chloride	CH_3Cl	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A
Methyl ethyl ketone	$CH_3COO_2H_5$	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A
Methylene chloride	CH_2Cl_2	C	C	C	C	C	B	C	B	A	A	A	A	A
N														
Naphtha		A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Nitrobenzene	$C_6H_5NO_2$	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	A	A	A	A	A
Nitrogen	N_2	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Nitric Acid	HNO_3	C	C	C	C	C	B	C	C	C	A	A	B	A
O														
Octane	C_8H_{18}	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Oleum (fuming sulphuric acid)		C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	A	A	C	A

KLINGER®

Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

CHEMICAL RESISTANCE OF SHEET MATERIALS

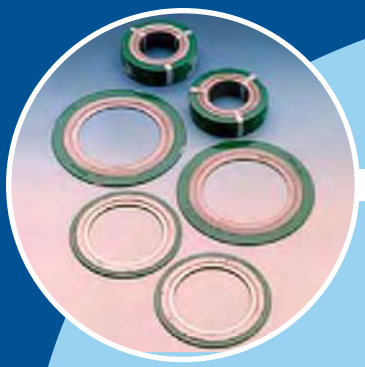
Media	Formula	Top-sil-ML1	C-4400	C-4430	C-4500	C-4509	C-8200	C-4324	Top-graph-2000	Graphite	Top-chem-2000/ 2003 Soft-chem	Top-chem-2005	Top-chem-2006	Milam
Oxalic acid	HO_2CCO_2H	B	B	B	B	B	A	B	B	A	A	A	A	A
Oxygen	O_2	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A
P														
Pentane	C_5H_{12}	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Perchloroethylene	C_2Cl_4	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A
Petroleum ether		A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Phenol	C_6H_5OH	C	C	C	C	C	B	C	C	A	A	A	A	A
Phosphoric acid	H_3PO_4	A	A	A	A	C	A	C	A	A	A	A	A	A
Phthalic acid	$(C_6H_4COOH)_2$	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Potassium acetate	CH_3COOK	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Potassium carbonate	K_2CO_3	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A
Potassium chlorate	$KClO_3$	A	A	A	A	C	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A
Potassium chloride	KCl	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Potassium chromium sulphate	$KCr(SO_4)_2H_2O$	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Potassium cyanide	KCN	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Potassium dichromate	$K_2Cr_2O_7$	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A
Potassium hydroxide	KOH	B	B	B	A	B	A	B	B	A	A	C	A	A
Potassium hypochlorite	KClO	A	A	A	A	C	A	B	A	B	A	A	A	A
Potassium nitrate	KNO_3	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Potassium permanganate	$KMnO_4$	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A
Propane	C_3H_8	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Pyridine	C_5H_5N	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	A	A	A	A	A
S														
Salt	NaCl	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Silicone oil		A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Soda	Na_2CO_3	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	C	A	A
Sodium aluminate	Na_3AlO_3	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Sodium bisulphite	$NaHSO_3$	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Sodium carbonate	$NaHCO_3$	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Sodium chloride	NaCl	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Sodium cyanide	NaCN	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Sodium hydroxide	NaOH	B	B	B	A	B	A	B	B	A	A	C	A	A
Sodium silicate (water glass)		A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Sodium sulphate	Na_2SO_4	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Sodium sulphide	Na_2S	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Steam	H_2O	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	A	A	B	B	B	A
Stearic acid	$C_{17}H_{35}COOH$	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Sulphur dioxide	SO_2	C	C	C	B	C	A	C	B	A	A	A	A	A
Sulphuric acid	H_2SO_4	C	C	C	C	C	A	C	C	B	A	A	C	A

KLINGER®
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Media	Formula	Top-sil-ML1	C-4400	C-4430	C-4500	C-4509	C-8200	C-4324	Top-graph-2000	Graphite	Top-chem-2000/ 2003 Soft-chem	Top-chem-2005	Top-chem-2006	Milam
T														
Tetrachloroethane	$C_2H_2Cl_4$	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A
Tetraline	$C_{10}H_{12}$	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Toluene	$C_6H_5CH_3$	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Transformer oil		A	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Trichloroethylene	C_2HCl_3	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A
Trietanolamine	$N(CH_2CH_2OHO_3$	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	
U														
Urea	$(NH_2)_2CO$	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
V														
Vinyl acetate	$CH_3COOC_2H_3$	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
W														
Water	H_2O	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Water glass	Na_2SiO_3	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
X														
Xylol	$C_6H_4(CH_3)_2$	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A

KLINGER®
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk



Spiral Wound Gaskets

Metallic

Metallic Ring Joints

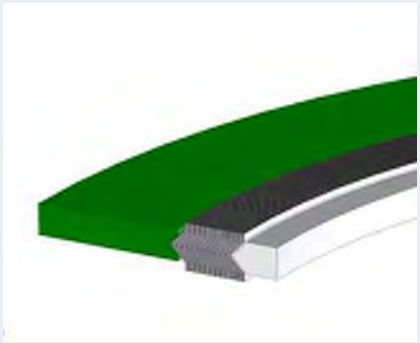
Maxiprofile

Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Maxiflex


KLINGER
ASME B16-20
316L I.R. 316L/FG
KLINGER
ASME B16-20
4" - 150
2" - 150
316L I.R. 316L/FG



Spiral wound gaskets have the ability to recover under the action of fluctuating loads caused by process fluid pressure and temperature changes, flange face temperature variations, flange rotation, bolt stress relaxation and creep.

The gasket sealing element consists of a pre-formed metallic winding strip with layers of a softer, more compressible sealing material which, during compression, is densified and flows to fill imperfections in the flange surfaces when the gasket is seated. The metal strip holds the filler giving the gasket mechanical resistance and resilience.

Maxiflex gaskets can be manufactured from a range of filler materials according to different service conditions :

Filler Material	Maximum Temperature	ASME B16.20 Colour Coding
Graphite	550°C	Grey Stripe
PTFE	260°C	White Stripe
Mica	1000°C	Light Green Stripe
Mica and Graphite	900°C	-

Winding Material	Maximum Temperature	ASME B16.20 Colour Coding
Carbon Steel	500°C	Silver
304 Stainless Steel	650°C	Yellow
316L Stainless Steel	800°C	Green
Duplex UN S31803	800°C	N/A
347 Stainless Steel	870°C	Blue
321 Stainless Steel	870°C	Turquoise
Monel 400	800°C	Orange
Nickel 200	600°C	Red
Titanium Gr 2	500°C	Purple
Hastelloy B-2/B-3	700°C	Brown
Hastelloy C-276	700°C	Beige
Inconel 600	1000°C	Gold
Inconel 625	1000°C	Gold
Inconel X-750	1000°C	N/A
Incoloy 825	600°C	N/A
Zirconium	500°C	N/A
Super Duplex	600°C	N/A
254 SMO	600°C	N/A
Titanium Gr7	500°C	N/A
Hastelloy C-22	700°C	N/A
Hastelloy G-31	800°C	N/A
Alloy 20	600°C	N/A

Please note:
These temperatures given above are guidelines only and do not apply in all fluids, Please contact Technical Department for advice.

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

This is the "Maxiflex" spiral wound gasket basic sealing element. Several layers of specially formed continuous V-shaped metal strip are spirally wound with alternate plies of soft filler strip. The "V" profile allows the gasket to act as a spring and the depth is carefully controlled to bestow the sealing element with the best compression and recovery characteristics. In order to further enhance the mechanical and sealing properties of the gasket, it is normal practice to apply several layers of the metal strip only to the inner and outer diameters.

Computer-controlled winders carefully monitor and adjust the tension of the winding strips. A uniform density throughout the product is produced. This provides the spring-like action within the gasket which enables it to maintain a seal even when subject to fluctuating compressive loads.

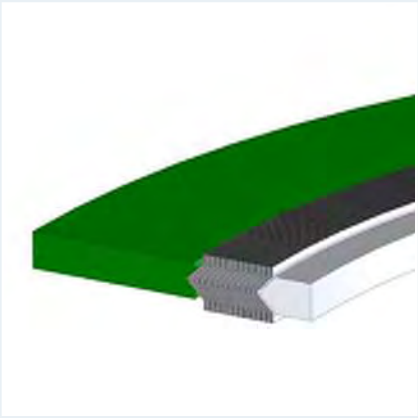
Flange Surface Finish

Maxiflex gaskets are capable of giving an excellent seal over a wide range of flange surface finishes, but as a general guide we suggest the following:

Duty	Roughness	
General	3.2-6 3µm	125-200µ"
Critical	3 2µm	125µ"
Vacuum	2.0µm	80µ"

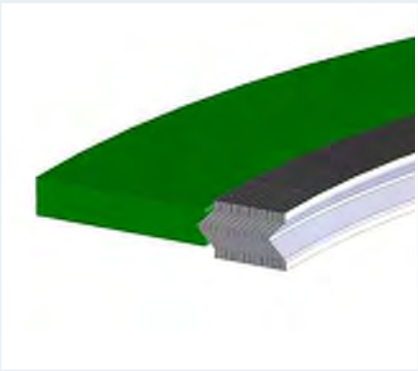
MAXIFLEX SPIRAL WOUND GASKETS

Maxiflex Spiral Wound Gaskets are available in a range of configurations and materials. Below are the most common gasket types.



Type CRIR

- Maxiflex spiral wound sealing element
- Solid metal inner & outer ring
- Suitable for high pressure and temperature applications
- Raised face or flat flanges
- Prevents turbulence and erosion damage to flange
- Prevents damage to the gasket bore and inner windings
- Inner ring acts as a heat shield
- Inner ring acts as a corrosion barrier
- Wide choice of materials for filler and metal strip
- General and critical duties



Type CR

- Maxiflex spiral wound sealing element
- Solid metal outer ring used as a centering device and compression stop.
- Used mainly on raised face and flat face flanges
- Wide choice of materials for filler and metal strip
- General Duties

Type RIR

- Maxiflex spiral wound sealing element
- Solid metal inner ring
- High pressure & high temperature capability
- Male to female flanges
- Wide choice of materials for filler and metal strip
- General and critical duties

KLINGER®

Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Type R

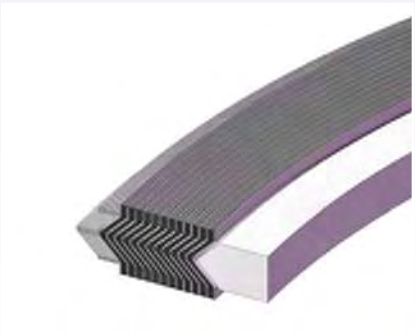
- Maxiflex spiral wound sealing element
- Wide choice of materials for filler and metal strip
- Suitable for high pressure and temperature applications
- Recommended flanges - tongue & groove, male to female and flat face to recess
- General and critical duties

Type R Graflex Faced

- Maxiflex spiral wound sealing element
- Covered with 0.5mm Graflex facings
- Used on manhole covers
- Low bolt load applications
- Uneven sealing faces
- Used in tongue & groove, male to female and flat face to recess flanges

Type HTX (for heat exchanger applications)

- Maxiflex spiral wound sealing element
- A combination of inner and outer rings
- The inner ring could have pass bars or could carry either a metal clad or soft gasket with pass bars
- Manufactured to customer designs
- Wide choice of materials for filler and metal strip
- Manufactured with thin outer windings to create stable, large diameter gaskets for narrow heat exchanger applications



Graphite Filled

Applications:

- Used for a wide range of media including steam, oil, hydrocarbons and many chemicals
- Used for applications requiring high integrity sealing performance

Typical Properties:

- High pressure gasket designed for raised face and flat face applications
- Excellent tightness properties even under fluctuating load
- Easy to handle and install
- Inner ring protects windings against media and adds stability at higher pressures and for larger gasket diameters.

Typical Specifications:

Material :	Sealing element :	Graphite/316L
	Centering ring :	Carbon steel
	Inner ring :	316L
Max. temperature :	500ºC.	
Max. pressure	>400 bar.	
Suitability	For flanges to ASME B16.5, DIN standards and BS 10, can also be manufactured in custom sizes.	

Winding strip and inner & outer guide rings are available in a wide range of metallic materials shown on page 42.

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

PTFE Filled

Applications:

- Used for applications demanding outstanding chemical resistance

Typical Properties:

- High integrity gasket designed for raised and flat face applications
- Resistant to virtually all chemicals
- Robust and easy to handle and install
- Inner rings must be used with PTFE sealing material
- Inner ring protects windings against media and adds stability at higher pressures

Typical Specifications:

Material :	Sealing element :	PTFE/316L
	Centering ring :	Carbon steel
	Inner ring :	316L
Max. temperature :	260°C.	
Max. pressure	100 bar.	
Suitability	For flanges to ANSI B16.5, DIN standard, BS 10 can also be manufactured to suit custom flanges	

Winding strip and inner & outer guide rings are available in a wide range of metallic materials shown on page 42.

Mica Filled

Applications:

- High temperature and high pressure applications

Typical Properties:

- High pressure gasket designed for raised face and flat face applications
- Excellent tightness properties even under fluctuating load
- Easy to handle and install
- Inner ring protects windings against media and adds stability at higher pressures and for larger gasket diameters.

Typical Specifications:

Material :	Sealing element :	Mica/ Inconel 600
	Centering ring :	Inconel 600
	Inner ring :	Inconel 600
Max. temperature :	1000ºC.	
Max. pressure	>100 bar.	
Suitability	For flanges to ANSI B16.5, DIN standard, BS 10 can also be manufactured to suit custom flanges	

Winding strip and inner & outer guide rings are available in a wide range of metallic materials shown on page 42.

KLINGER

Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

MaxiZonal

Applications:

- Used for high temperature applications where high levels of tightness are required

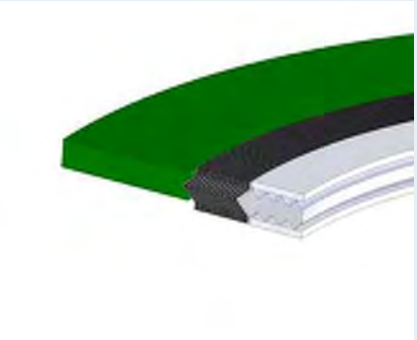
Typical Properties:

- The Klinger MaxiZonal spiral wound gasket combines mica and graphite in one sealing element
- Mica provides excellent thermal properties and protects the graphite from oxidation
- Expanded graphite imparts excellent sealing characteristics
- Unaffected by most chemicals
- Excellent tightness even under fluctuating loads

Typical Specifications:

Material :	Sealing element :	Mica-Graphite-Mica/Inconel 600
	Centering ring :	Inconel 600
	Inner ring :	Inconel 600
Max. temperature :	900ºC.	
Max. pressure	>160 bar.	
Suitability	For flanges to ANSI B16.5, DIN standard, BS 10 can also be manufactured to suit custom flanges	

Winding strip and inner & outer guide rings are available in a wide range of metallic materials shown on page 42.



Klinger Maxiflex Pro

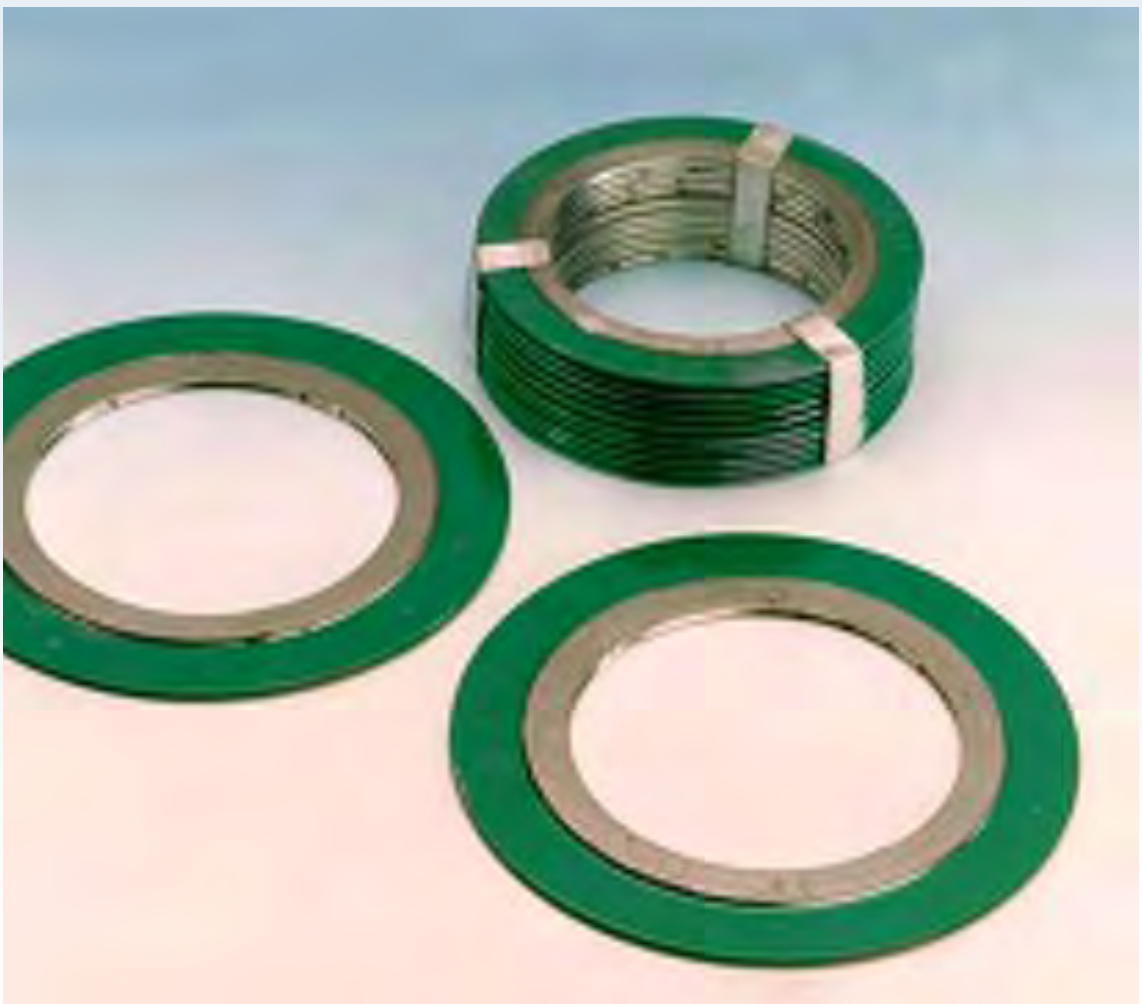
A high-integrity, dual-seal gasket specially designed for service in high-criticality, corrosive applications where sealing performance is of paramount importance.

- The Klinger Maxiflex Pro gasket is designed for use in highly aggressive chemical applications
- The inner ring of a standard Maxiflex can allow media to accumulate between the flange and inner ring which could promote corrosion. Maxiflex Pro prevents this, the conformable facing material enables the gasket seal at the flange bore eliminating media build-up.
- The incorporation of a Maxiprofile inner ring creates a gasket with two sealing regions. The Maxiprofile also acts as a compression stop needed for high integrity gaskets and also enables a seal to be created inward of the spiral wound sealing element.

KLINGER®

Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Dimensions for Maxiflex Gaskets



KLINGER

Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Dimensions to suit ANSI Standard Flanges

Class 150 ASME B16.20

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
1/2"	48 x 32 x 19 x 14	3 "	137 x 121 x 102 x 81	14 "	451 x 406 x 372 x 349
3/4"	57 x 40 x 25 x 21	4 "	175 x 149 x 127 x 106	16 "	514 x 464 x 422 x 400
1 "	67 x 48 x 32 x 27	5 "	197 x 178 x 156 x 132	18 "	549 x 527 x 475 x 449
1 1/4"	76 x 60 x 48 x 38	6 "	222 x 210 x 183 x 157	20 "	607 x 578 x 526 x 500
1 1/2"	86 x 70 x 54 x 44	8 "	279 x 264 x 233 x 216	24 "	718 x 686 x 629 x 603
2 "	105 x 86 x 70 x 56	10 "	340 x 318 x 287 x 268		
2 1/2"	124 x 99 x 83 x 67	12 "	410 x 375 x 340 x 318		

Class 300 ASME B16.20

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
1/2"	54 x 32 x 19 x 14	3 "	149 x 121 x 102 x 81	14 "	486 x 406 x 372 x 349
3/4"	67 x 40 x 25 x 21	4 "	181 x 149 x 127 x 106	16 "	540 x 464 x 422 x 400
1 "	73 x 48 x 32 x 27	5 "	216 x 178 x 156 x 132	18 "	597 x 527 x 475 x 449
1 1/4"	83 x 60 x 48 x 38	6 "	251 x 210 x 183 x 157	20 "	654 x 578 x 526 x 500
1 1/2"	95 x 70 x 54 x 44	8 "	308 x 264 x 233 x 216	24 "	775 x 686 x 629 x 603
2 "	111 x 86 x 70 x 56	10 "	362 x 318 x 287 x 268		
2 1/2"	130 x 99 x 83 x 67	12 "	422 x 375 x 340 x 318		

Class 600 ASME B16.20

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
1/2"	54 x 32 x 19 x 14	3 "	149 x 121 x 102 x 79	14 "	492 x 406 x 362 x 343
3/4"	67 x 40 x 25 x 21	4 "	194 x 149 x 121 x 103	16 "	565 x 464 x 413 x 390
1 "	73 x 48 x 32 x 27	5 "	241 x 178 x 148 x 128	18 "	613 x 527 x 470 x 438
1 1/4"	83 x 60 x 48 x 38	6 "	267 x 210 x 175 x 155	20 "	683 x 578 x 521 x 489
1 1/2"	95 x 70 x 54 x 44	8 "	321 x 264 x 226 x 206	24 "	791 x 686 x 629 x 591
2 "	111 x 86 x 70 x 56	10 "	400 x 318 x 275 x 255		
2 1/2"	130 x 99 x 83 x 67	12 "	457 x 375 x 327 x 307		

Class 900 ASME B16.20

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
1/2"	64 x 32 x 19 x 14	3 "	168 x 121 x 95 x 79	14 "	521 x 400 x 356 x 321
3/4"	70 x 40 x 25 x 21	4 "	207 x 149 x 121 x 103	16 "	575 x 457 x 413 x 375
1 "	80 x 48 x 32 x 27	5 "	248 x 178 x 148 x 128	18 "	638 x 521 x 464 x 425
1 1/4"	89 x 60 x 40 x 33	6 "	289 x 210 x 175 x 155	20 "	699 x 572 x 521 x 483
1 1/2"	99 x 70 x 48 x 41	8 "	359 x 257 x 222 x 197	24 "	838 x 679 x 629 x 591
2 "	143 x 86 x 59 x 52	10 "	435 x 311 x 276 x 246		
2 1/2"	165 x 99 x 70 x 64	12 "	499 x 368 x 324 x 292		

Class 1500 ASME B16.20

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
1/2"	64 x 32 x 19 x 14	3 "	175 x 121 x 92 x 79	14 "	578 x 400 x 362 x 321
3/4"	70 x 40 x 25 x 21	4 "	210 x 149 x 118 x 98	16 "	641 x 457 x 406 x 368
1 "	80 x 48 x 32 x 27	5 "	254 x 178 x 143 x 124	18 "	705 x 521 x 464 x 425
1 1/4"	89 x 60 x 40 x 33	6 "	283 x 210 x 171 x 147	20 "	756 x 572 x 514 x 476
1 1/2"	99 x 70 x 48 x 41	8 "	353 x 257 x 216 x 197	24 "	902 x 679 x 616 x 578
2 "	143 x 86 x 59 x 52	10 "	435 x 311 x 267 x 246		
2 1/2"	165 x 99 x 70 x 64	12 "	521 x 368 x 324 x 292		

KLINGER®
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Class 2500 ASME B16.20

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
1/2"	70 x 32 x 19 x 14	2 "	146 x 86 x 59 x 52	6 "	318 x 210 x 171 x 147
3/4"	76 x 40 x 25 x 21	2 1/2"	168 x 99 x 70 x 64	8 "	387 x 257 x 216 x 197
1 "	86 x 48 x 32 x 27	3 "	197 x 121 x 92 x 79	10 "	476 x 311 x 270 x 246
1 1/4"	105 x 60 x 40 x 33	4 "	235 x 149 x 118 x 98	12 "	549 x 368 x 318 x 292
1 1/2"	118 x 70 x 48 x 41	5 "	279 x 178 x 143 x 124		

Class 150 ASME B16.47 Series A

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
26"	775 x 705 x 673 x 654	38"	1111 x 1019 x 978 x 959	50"	1435 x 1334 x 1283 x 1264
28"	832 x 756 x 724 x 705	40"	1162 x 1070 x 1029 x 1010	52"	1492 x 1384 x 1334 x 1314
30"	883 x 806 x 775 x 756	42"	1219 x 1124 x 1080 x 1060	54"	1549 x 1435 x 1384 x 1359
32"	940 x 861 x 826 x 806	44"	1276 x 1178 x 1130 x 1111	56"	1607 x 1486 x 1435 x 1410
34"	991 x 911 x 876 x 857	46"	1327 x 1229 x 1181 x 1162	58"	1664 x 1537 x 1486 x 1461
36"	1048 x 969 x 927 x 908	48"	1384 x 1280 x 1232 x 1213	60"	1715 x 1588 x 1537 x 1511

Class 300 ASME B16.47 Series A

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
26"	835 x 737 x 686 x 654	38"	1054 x 1016 x 978 x 953	50"	1378 x 1346 x 1295 x 1245
28"	899 x 787 x 737 x 705	40"	1115 x 1070 x 1022 x 1003	52"	1429 x 1403 x 1346 x 1321
30"	953 x 845 x 794 x 756	42"	1165 x 1121 x 1073 x 1054	54"	1492 x 1454 x 1397 x 1353
32"	1007 x 902 x 851 x 806	44"	1219 x 1181 x 1130 x 1105	56"	1543 x 1505 x 1454 x 1403
34"	1057 x 953 x 902 x 857	46"	1273 x 1229 x 1178 x 1153	58"	1594 x 1562 x 1511 x 1448
36"	1118 x 1007 x 956 x 908	48"	1324 x 1286 x 1235 x 1210	60"	1645 x 1613 x 1562 x 1524

Class 600 ASME B16.47 Series A

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
26"	867 x 737 x 686 x 648	38"	1105 x 1041 x 991 x 953	50"	1448 x 1372 x 1321 x 1270
28"	914 x 787 x 737 x 699	40"	1156 x 1099 x 1048 x 1010	52"	1499 x 1422 x 1372 x 1321
30"	972 x 845 x 794 x 756	42"	1219 x 1156 x 1105 x 1067	54"	1556 x 1480 x 1429 x 1378
32"	1022 x 902 x 851 x 813	44"	1270 x 1213 x 1162 x 1111	56"	1613 x 1530 x 1480 x 1429
34"	1073 x 953 x 902 x 864	46"	1327 x 1264 x 1213 x 1162	58"	1664 x 1588 x 1537 x 1473
36"	1130 x 1007 x 956 x 918	48"	1391 x 1321 x 1270 x 1219	60"	1734 x 1645 x 1594 x 1530

Class 900 ASME B16.47 Series A

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
26"	883 x 737 x 686 x 660	34"	1137 x 953 x 902 x 864	42"	1302 x 1200 x 1149 x 1111
28"	946 x 787 x 737 x 711	36"	1200 x 1010 x 959 x 921	44"	1369 x 1257 x 1207 x 1156
30"	1010 x 845 x 794 x 768	38"	1200 x 1086 x 1035 x 1010	46"	1435 x 1321 x 1270 x 1219
32"	1073 x 902 x 851 x 813	40"	1251 x 1149 x 1099 x 1060	48"	1486 x 1372 x 1321 x 1270

Class 150 ASME B16.47 Series B

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
26″	725 x 699 x 673 x 654	38″	1045 x 1010 x 975 x 959	50″	1357 x 1326 x 1283 x 1264
28″	776 x 749 x 724 x 705	40″	1096 x 1064 x 1022 x 1010	52″	1408 x 1376 x 1334 x 1314
30″	827 x 800 x 775 x 756	42″	1146 x 1115 x 1080 x 1060	54″	1464 x 1422 x 1384 x 1365
32″	881 x 851 x 826 x 806	44″	1197 x 1165 x 1124 x 1111	56″	1515 x 1478 x 1445 x 1422
34″	935 x 908 x 876 x 857	46″	1256 x 1224 x 1181 x 1162	58″	1580 x 1529 x 1500 x 1478
36″	988 x 959 x 927 x 908	48″	1307 x 1270 x 1232 x 1213	60″	1630 x 1586 x 1557 x 1535

Class 300 ASME B16.47 Series B

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
26″	772 x 711 x 673 x 654	38″	1099 x 1048 x 1010 x 972	50″	1419 x 1356 x 1318 x 1267
28″	826 x 762 x 724 x 705	40″	1149 x 1099 x 1060 x 1022	52″	1470 x 1407 x 1369 x 1318
30″	886 x 813 x 775 x 756	42″	1200 x 1149 x 1111 x 1086	54″	1530 x 1454 x 1403 x 1365
32″	940 x 864 x 826 x 806	44″	1251 x 1200 x 1162 x 1124	56″	1594 x 1524 x 1480 x 1429
34″	994 x 914 x 876 x 857	46″	1318 x 1254 x 1216 x 1178	58″	1656 x 1573 x 1535 x 1484
36″	1048 x 965 x 927 x 908	48″	1369 x 1311 x 1264 x 1232	60″	1707 x 1630 x 1589 x 1557

Class 600 ASME B16.47 Series B

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
26″	765 x 715 x 664 x 645	38″	1105 x 1041 x 991 x 953	50″	1448 x 1372 x 1321 x 1270
28″	819 x 756 x 705 x 699	40″	1156 x 1099 x 1048 x 1010	52″	1499 x 1422 x 1372 x 1321
30″	880 x 829 x 778 x 753	42″	1219 x 1156 x 1105 x 1067	54″	1556 x 1480 x 1429 x 1378
32″	933 x 883 x 832 x 794	44″	1270 x 1213 x 1162 x 1111	56″	1613 x 1530 x 1480 x 1429
34″	997 x 940 x 889 x 851	46″	1327 x 1264 x 1213 x 1162	58″	1664 x 1588 x 1537 x 1473
36″	1048 x 991 x 940 x 902	48″	1391 x 1321 x 1270 x 1219	60″	1734 x 1645 x 1594 x 1530

Class 900 ASME B16.47 Series B

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
26″	838 x 749 x 705 x 667	34″	1073 x 971 x 921 x 895	42″	1302 x 1200 x 1149 x 1111
28″	902 x 800 x 743 x 718	36″	1124 x 997 x 946 x 921	44″	1369 x 1257 x 1207 x 1156
30″	959 x 857 x 806 x 781	38″	1200 x 1086 x 1035 x 1010	46″	1435 x 1321 x 1270 x 1219
32″	1016 x 914 x 864 x 838	40″	1251 x 1149 x 1099 x 1060	48″	1486 x 1372 x 1321 x 1270

KLINGER®
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Dimensions to suit DIN Standard Flanges

PN10

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
10	46 x 36 x 24 x 18	175	247 x 221 x 195 x 183	1200	1341 x 1280 x 1230 x 1210
15	51 x 40 x 28 x 22	200	272 x 251 x 225 x 213	1400	1548 x 1510 x 1450 x 1420
20	61 x 47 x 33 x 27	250	327 x 307 x 286 x 267	1600	1772 x 1720 x 1660 x 1630
25	71 x 54 x 40 x 34	300	377 x 358 x 337 x 318	1800	1972 x 1920 x 1860 x 1830
32	82 x 65 x 49 x 43	350	437 x 405 x 375 x 363	2000	2182 x 2120 x 2050 x 2020
40	92 x 70 x 54 x 48	400	488 x 458 x 426 x 414	2200	2384 x 2330 x 2260 x 2230
50	107 x 84 x 66 x 57	500	593 x 566 x 530 x 518	2400	2594 x 2530 x 2460 x 2430
65	127 x 102 x 82 x 73	600	695 x 666 x 630 x 618	2600	2794 x 2730 x 2660 x 2630
80	142 x 115 x 95 x 86	700	810 x 770 x 730 x 718	2800	3014 x 2930 x 2860 x 2830
100	162 x 140 x 120 x 108	800	917 x 874 x 830 x 818	3000	3228 x 3130 x 3060 x 3030
125	192 x 168 x 146 x 134	900	1017 x 974 x 930 x 910		
150	217 x 196 x 174 x 162	1000	1124 x 1078 x 1030 x 1010		

PN16

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
10	46 x 36 x 24 x 18	125	192 x 168 x 146 x 134	700	804 x 770 x 730 x 718
15	51 x 40 x 28 x 22	150	217 x 196 x 174 x 162	800	911 x 874 x 830 x 818
20	61 x 47 x 33 x 27	175	247 x 221 x 195 x 183	900	1011 x 974 x 930 x 910
25	71 x 54 x 40 x 34	200	272 x 251 x 225 x 213	1000	1128 x 1078 x 1030 x 1010
32	82 x 65 x 49 x 43	250	328 x 307 x 286 x 267	1200	1342 x 1280 x 1230 x 1210
40	92 x 70 x 54 x 48	300	383 x 358 x 337 x 318	1400	1542 x 1510 x 1450 x 1420
50	107 x 84 x 66 x 57	350	443 x 405 x 375 x 363	1600	1764 x 1720 x 1660 x 1630
65	127 x 102 x 82 x 73	400	495 x 458 x 426 x 414	1800	1964 x 1920 x 1860 x 1830
80	142 x 115 x 95 x 86	500	617 x 566 x 530 x 518	2000	2168 x 2120 x 2050 x 2020
100	162 x 140 x 120 x 108	600	734 x 666 x 630 x 618	2200	2378 x 2330 x 2260 x 2230

PN25

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
10	46 x 36 x 24 x 18	125	193 x 168 x 146 x 134	700	833 x 770 x 730 x 718
15	51 x 40 x 28 x 22	150	223 x 196 x 174 x 162	800	942 x 874 x 830 x 818
20	61 x 47 x 33 x 27	175	253 x 221 x 195 x 183	900	1042 x 974 x 930 x 910
25	71 x 54 x 40 x 34	200	283 x 251 x 225 x 213	1000	1154 x 1078 x 1030 x 1010
32	82 x 65 x 49 x 43	250	340 x 307 x 286 x 267	1200	1364 x 1280 x 1230 x 1210
40	92 x 70 x 54 x 48	300	400 x 358 x 337 x 318	1400	1578 x 1510 x 1450 x 1420
50	107 x 84 x 66 x 57	350	457 x 405 x 375 x 363	1600	1798 x 1720 x 1660 x 1630
65	127 x 102 x 82 x 73	400	514 x 458 x 426 x 414	1800	2000 x 1920 x 1860 x 1830
80	142 x 115 x 95 x 86	500	624 x 566 x 530 x 518	2000	2230 x 2120 x 2050 x 2020
100	167 x 140 x 120 x 108	600	731 x 666 x 630 x 618		

PN40

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
10	46 x 36 x 24 x 18	100	167 x 140 x 120 x 108	500	628 x 566 x 530 x 518
15	51 x 40 x 28 x 22	125	193 x 168 x 146 x 134	600	747 x 666 x 630 x 618
20	61 x 47 x 33 x 27	150	223 x 196 x 174 x 162	700	852 x 770 x 730 x 718
25	71 x 54 x 40 x 34	175	265 x 221 x 195 x 183	800	974 x 874 x 830 x 818
32	82 x 65 x 49 x 43	200	290 x 251 x 225 x 213	900	1084 x 974 x 930 x 910
40	92 x 70 x 54 x 48	250	352 x 307 x 286 x 267	1000	1194 x 1078 x 1030 x 1010
50	107 x 84 x 66 x 57	300	417 x 358 x 337 x 318	1200	1398 x 1280 x 1230 x 1210
65	127 x 102 x 82 x 73	350	474 x 405 x 375 x 363	1400	1618 x 1510 x 1450 x 1420
80	142 x 115 x 95 x 86	400	546 x 458 x 426 x 414	1600	1830 x 1720 x 1660 x 1630

PN64

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
10	56 x 36 x 24 x 18	100	173 x 144 x 120 x 108	500	657 x 574 x 530 x 518
15	61 x 40 x 28 x 22	125	210 x 172 x 146 x 134	600	764 x 674 x 630 x 618
20	74 x 47 x 33 x 27	150	247 x 200 x 174 x 162	700	879 x 778 x 730 x 718
25	82 x 54 x 40 x 34	175	277 x 227 x 195 x 183	800	988 x 882 x 830 x 818
32	90 x 65 x 49 x 43	200	309 x 257 x 225 x 213	900	1108 x 982 x 930 x 910
40	102 x 70 x 54 x 48	250	364 x 315 x 286 x 267	1000	1220 x 1086 x 1030 x 1010
50	112 x 84 x 66 x 57	300	424 x 366 x 337 x 318	1200	1452 x 1290 x 1230 x 1210
65	137 x 104 x 82 x 73	350	486 x 413 x 375 x 363		
80	147 x 119 x 95 x 86	400	543 x 466 x 426 x 414		

PN100

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
10	56 x 36 x 24 x 18	65	143 x 104 x 82 x 73	250	391 x 315 x 286 x 267
15	61 x 40 x 28 x 22	80	153 x 119 x 95 x 86	300	458 x 366 x 337 x 318
20	74 x 47 x 33 x 27	100	180 x 144 x 120 x 108	350	512 x 413 x 375 x 363
25	82 x 54 x 40 x 34	125	217 x 172 x 146 x 134	400	572 x 466 x 426 x 414
32	90 x 65 x 49 x 43	150	257 x 200 x 174 x 162	500	704 x 574 x 530 x 518
40	102 x 70 x 54 x 48	175	287 x 227 x 195 x 183	600	813 x 674 x 630 x 618
50	118 x 84 x 66 x 57	200	324 x 257 x 225 x 213		

PN160

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
10	56 x 36 x 24 x 18	50	118 x 84 x 66 x 57	175	284 x 227 x 195 x 183
15	61 x 40 x 28 x 22	65	143 x 104 x 82 x 73	200	324 x 257 x 225 x 213
20	74 x 47 x 33 x 27	80	153 x 119 x 95 x 86	250	388 x 315 x 286 x 267
25	82 x 54 x 40 x 34	100	180 x 144 x 120 x 108	300	458 x 366 x 337 x 318
32	90 x 65 x 49 x 43	125	217 x 172 x 146 x 134		
40	102 x 70 x 54 x 48	150	257 x 200 x 174 x 162		

KLINGER®
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Dimensions to suit BS 10 Standard Flanges

Table D

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
1/2"	54 x 37 x 26 x 14	5 "	194 x 165 x 149 x 129	16 "	498 x 467 x 445 x 408
3/4"	60 x 43 x 32 x 21	6 "	219 x 191 x 175 x 154	17 "	530 x 498 x 473 x 433
1 "	70 x 52 x 40 x 27	7 "	244 x 219 x 200 x 179	18 "	562 x 524 x 498 x 459
1.1/4"	75 x 60 x 48 x 33	8 "	276 x 244 x 225 x 205	19 "	587 x 549 x 524 x 484
1.1/2"	86 x 67 x 54 x 40	9 "	308 x 270 x 251 x 230	20 "	619 x 575 x 549 x 510
2 "	98 x 79 x 67 x 52	10 "	337 x 295 x 276 x 256	21 "	651 x 603 x 575 x 535
2.1/2"	111 x 98 x 83 x 65	11 "	362 x 321 x 302 x 281	22 "	673 x 629 x 600 x 560
3 "	130 x 113 x 97 x 78	12 "	387 x 349 x 327 x 306	23 "	699 x 654 x 625 x 586
3.1/2"	149 x 125 x 110 x 90	13 "	419 x 391 x 368 x 332	24 "	730 x 679 x 651 x 611
4 "	162 x 140 x 124 x 103	14 "	448 x 416 x 394 x 357		
4.1/2"	175 x 152 x 137 x 116	15 "	473 x 441 x 419 x 383		

Table E

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
1/2"	54 x 37 x 26 x 14	5 "	194 x 165 x 149 x 129	16 "	498 x 467 x 445 x 408
3/4"	60 x 43 x 32 x 21	6 "	216 x 191 x 175 x 154	17 "	527 x 498 x 473 x 433
1 "	70 x 52 x 40 x 27	7 "	241 x 219 x 200 x 179	18 "	562 x 524 x 498 x 459
1.1/4"	75 x 60 x 48 x 33	8 "	273 x 244 x 225 x 205	19 "	587 x 549 x 524 x 484
1.1/2"	86 x 67 x 54 x 40	9 "	305 x 270 x 251 x 230	20 "	619 x 575 x 549 x 510
2 "	98 x 79 x 67 x 52	10 "	337 x 295 x 276 x 256	21 "	648 x 603 x 575 x 535
2.1/2"	111 x 98 x 83 x 65	11 "	362 x 321 x 302 x 281	22 "	673 x 629 x 600 x 560
3 "	130 x 113 x 97 x 78	12 "	384 x 349 x 327 x 306	23 "	699 x 654 x 625 x 586
3.1/2"	149 x 125 x 110 x 90	13 "	416 x 391 x 368 x 332	24 "	727 x 679 x 651 x 611
4 "	162 x 140 x 124 x 103	14 "	448 x 416 x 394 x 357		
4.1/2"	175 x 152 x 137 x 116	15 "	473 x 441 x 419 x 383		

Table F

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
1/2"	54 x 39 x 26 x 14	5 "	216 x 171 x 149 x 129	16 "	527 x 476 x 445 x 408
3/4"	60 x 44 x 32 x 21	6 "	241 x 197 x 175 x 154	17 "	559 x 505 x 470 x 433
1 "	71 x 56 x 40 x 27	7 "	273 x 225 x 200 x 179	18 "	581 x 530 x 495 x 459
1.1/4"	83 x 64 x 48 x 33	8 "	305 x 251 x 225 x 205	19 "	613 x 562 x 524 x 484
1.1/2"	89 x 70 x 54 x 40	9 "	333 x 276 x 251 x 230	20 "	645 x 587 x 549 x 510
2 "	111 x 83 x 67 x 52	10 "	359 x 305 x 279 x 256	21 "	670 x 619 x 575 x 535
2.1/2"	130 x 102 x 83 x 65	11 "	384 x 330 x 305 x 281	22 "	695 x 645 x 600 x 560
3 "	149 x 116 x 97 x 78	12 "	416 x 359 x 330 x 306	23 "	724 x 670 x 625 x 586
3.1/2"	162 x 129 x 110 x 90	13 "	445 x 391 x 362 x 332	24 "	749 x 695 x 651 x 611
4 "	175 x 143 x 124 x 103	14 "	470 x 416 x 387 x 357		
4.1/2"	191 x 159 x 137 x 116	15 "	495 x 441 x 413 x 383		

Table H

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
1/2"	67 x 39 x 26 x 14	5 "	216 x 171 x 149 x 129	16 "	527 x 476 x 445 x 408
3/4"	67 x 44 x 32 x 21	6 "	241 x 197 x 175 x 154	17 "	559 x 505 x 470 x 433
1 "	71 x 56 x 40 x 27	7 "	273 x 225 x 200 x 179	18 "	581 x 530 x 495 x 459
1.1/4"	83 x 64 x 48 x 33	8 "	305 x 251 x 225 x 205	19 "	613 x 562 x 524 x 484
1.1/2"	89 x 70 x 54 x 40	9 "	333 x 276 x 251 x 230	20 "	645 x 587 x 549 x 510
2 "	111 x 83 x 67 x 52	10 "	359 x 305 x 279 x 256	21 "	670 x 619 x 575 x 535
2.1/2"	130 x 102 x 83 x 65	11 "	384 x 330 x 305 x 281	22 "	695 x 645 x 600 x 560
3 "	149 x 116 x 97 x 78	12 "	416 x 359 x 330 x 306	23 "	724 x 670 x 625 x 586
3.1/2"	162 x 129 x 110 x 90	13 "	445 x 391 x 362 x 332	24 "	749 x 695 x 651 x 611
4 "	175 x 143 x 124 x 103	14 "	470 x 416 x 387 x 357		
4.1/2"	191 x 159 x 137 x 116	15 "	495 x 441 x 413 x 383		

Table J

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
1/2"	67 x 39 x 26 x 14	5 "	213 x 171 x 149 x 129	16 "	524 x 476 x 445 x 408
3/4"	67 x 44 x 32 x 21	6 "	238 x 197 x 175 x 154	17 "	556 x 505 x 470 x 433
1 "	71 x 56 x 40 x 27	7 "	270 x 225 x 200 x 179	18 "	578 x 530 x 495 x 459
1.1/4"	83 x 64 x 48 x 33	8 "	302 x 251 x 225 x 205	19 "	610 x 562 x 524 x 484
1.1/2"	89 x 70 x 54 x 40	9 "	330 x 276 x 251 x 230	20 "	641 x 587 x 549 x 510
2 "	108 x 83 x 67 x 52	10 "	356 x 305 x 279 x 256	21 "	667 x 619 x 575 x 535
2.1/2"	127 x 102 x 83 x 65	11 "	381 x 330 x 305 x 281	22 "	692 x 645 x 600 x 560
3 "	146 x 116 x 97 x 78	12 "	413 x 359 x 330 x 306	23 "	721 x 670 x 625 x 586
3.1/2"	159 x 129 x 110 x 90	13 "	441 x 391 x 362 x 332	24 "	746 x 695 x 651 x 611
4 "	171 x 143 x 124 x 103	14 "	467 x 416 x 387 x 357		
4.1/2"	187 x 159 x 137 x 116	15 "	492 x 441 x 413 x 383		

Table K

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
1/2"	67 x 39 x 26 x 14	4 "	175 x 143 x 124 x 103	12 "	403 x 359 x 330 x 306
3/4"	67 x 44 x 32 x 21	4.1/2"	187 x 159 x 137 x 116	13 "	451 x 391 x 362 x 332
1 "	79 x 56 x 40 x 27	5 "	213 x 171 x 149 x 129	14 "	476 x 416 x 387 x 357
1.1/4"	83 x 64 x 48 x 33	6 "	238 x 197 x 175 x 154	15 "	508 x 441 x 413 x 383
1.1/2"	95 x 70 x 54 x 40	7 "	267 x 225 x 200 x 179	16 "	533 x 476 x 445 x 408
2 "	111 x 83 x 67 x 52	8 "	292 x 251 x 225 x 205	17 "	565 x 505 x 470 x 433
2.1/2"	127 x 102 x 83 x 65	9 "	330 x 276 x 251 x 230	18 "	619 x 530 x 495 x 459
3 "	146 x 116 x 97 x 78	10 "	356 x 305 x 279 x 256	20 "	673 x 587 x 549 x 510
3.1/2"	162 x 129 x 110 x 90	11 "	384 x 330 x 305 x 281	22 "	730 x 645 x 600 x 560

Table R

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
1/2"	67 x 39 x 26 x 14	4 "	175 x 143 x 124 x 103	12 "	429 x 359 x 330 x 306
3/4"	67 x 44 x 32 x 21	4.1/2"	187 x 159 x 137 x 116	13 "	464 x 391 x 362 x 332
1 "	79 x 56 x 40 x 27	5 "	213 x 171 x 149 x 129	14 "	495 x 416 x 387 x 357
1.1/2"	95 x 70 x 54 x 40	6 "	238 x 197 x 175 x 154	15 "	521 x 441 x 413 x 383
1.1/4"	83 x 64 x 48 x 33	7 "	267 x 225 x 200 x 179	16 "	552 x 476 x 445 x 408
2 "	111 x 83 x 67 x 52	8 "	298 x 251 x 225 x 205	17 "	578 x 505 x 470 x 433
2.1/2"	127 x 102 x 83 x 65	9 "	330 x 276 x 251 x 230	18 "	638 x 530 x 495 x 459
3 "	146 x 116 x 97 x 78	10 "	362 x 305 x 279 x 256	20 "	692 x 587 x 549 x 510
3.1/2"	162 x 129 x 110 x 90	11 "	403 x 330 x 305 x 281	22 "	756 x 645 x 600 x 560

Table S

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
1/2"	70 x 32 x 19	3.1/2"	168 x 121 x 98	10 "	394 x 302 x 267
3/4"	70 x 40 x 25	4 "	178 x 137 x 111	11 "	435 x 327 x 292
1 "	83 x 48 x 32	4.1/2"	191 x 149 x 124	12 "	470 x 356 x 321
1.1/4"	89 x 56 x 38	5 "	213 x 162 x 137	13 "	502 x 384 x 346
1.1/2"	102 x 64 x 44	6 "	248 x 187 x 162	14 "	540 x 410 x 371
2 "	114 x 79 x 57	7 "	289 x 219 x 187	15 "	581 x 438 x 400
2.1/2"	127 x 95 x 73	8 "	324 x 244 x 213	16 "	616 x 467 x 425
3 "	143 x 108 x 86	9 "	359 x 273 x 241		

KLINGER®
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

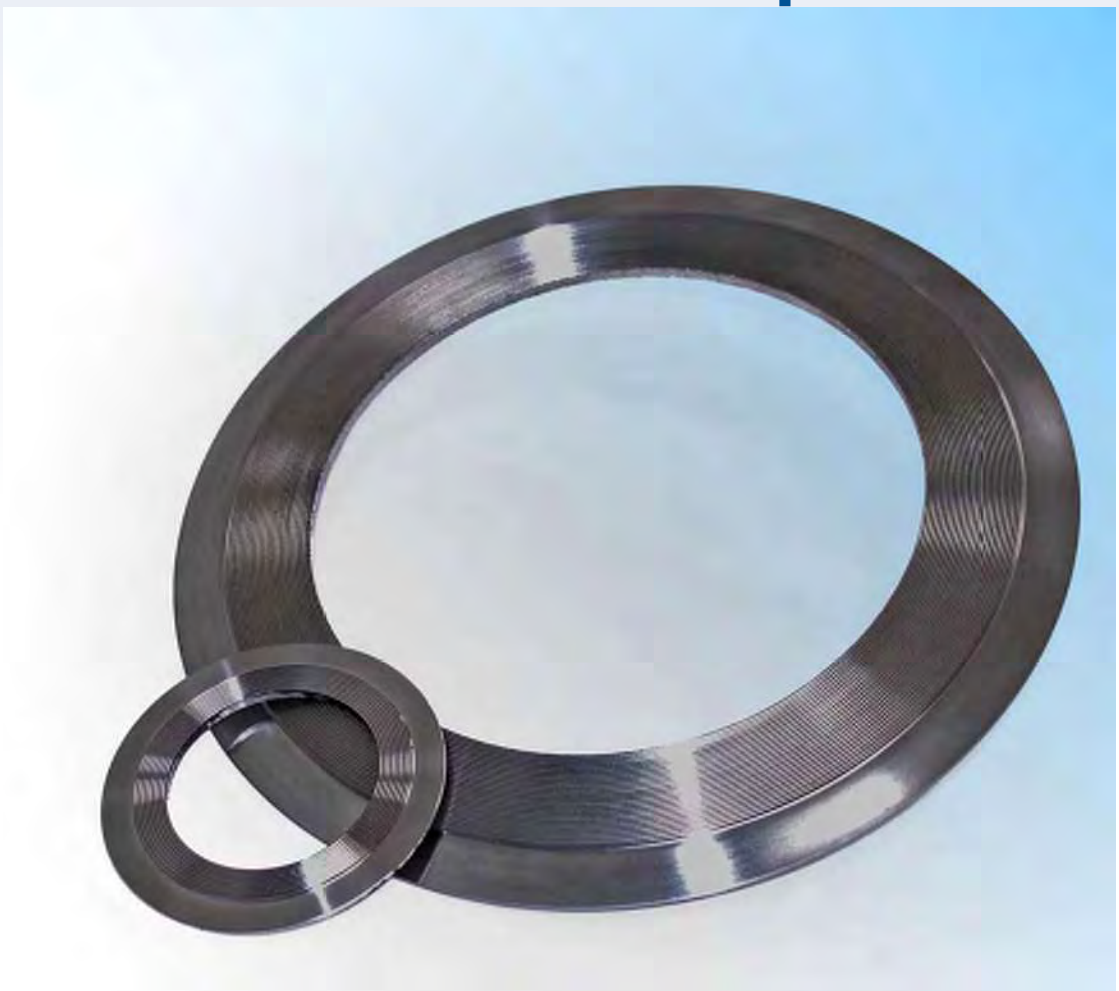
Table T

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
1/2"	83 x 32 x 19	3 "	165 x 114 x 89	8 "	368 x 254 x 216
3/4"	83 x 40 x 25	3.1/2"	187 x 130 x 102	9 "	410 x 286 x 244
1 "	89 x 48 x 32	4 "	206 x 143 x 114	10 "	451 x 311 x 270
1.1/4"	98 x 59 x 41	4.1/2"	229 x 159 x 127	11 "	489 x 337 x 295
1.1/2"	114 x 67 x 48	5 "	244 x 171 x 140	12 "	527 x 368 x 324
2 "	127 x 83 x 60	6 "	286 x 197 x 165	13 "	559 x 394 x 349
2.1/2"	143 x 98 x 76	7 "	333 x 229 x 191		

Note: If inner guide rings are required for Table S and T flanges then special dimensions are required.

Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Maxiprofile

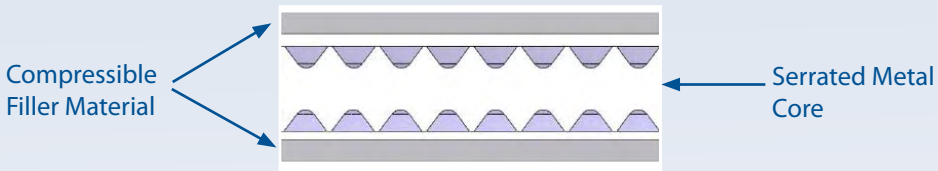


KLINGER

Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

MAXIPROFILE

The Klinger Maxiprofile is a composite gasket which utilises a serrated metal core with a soft facing material. The metal core is a machined on each contact face with concentric serrations which provide high pressure areas, ensuring that the soft coating flows into any imperfections in the flange even at relatively low bolt loads. The result is a gasket which combines the benefits of soft cut materials with the advantages of seal integrity associated with metallic gaskets.



Expanded graphite is the most common facing material used for Maxiprofile gaskets. However, other materials can be used, such as PTFE for chemically aggressive duties or mica for high temperature duties.

Facing Material	Maximum Temperature
Graphite	550ºC
PTFE	260ºC
Mica	1000ºC
KLINGERSIL® C-4430	250ºC

Maxiprofile gaskets can also be manufactured from a range of core materials according to media compatibility and temperature considerations.

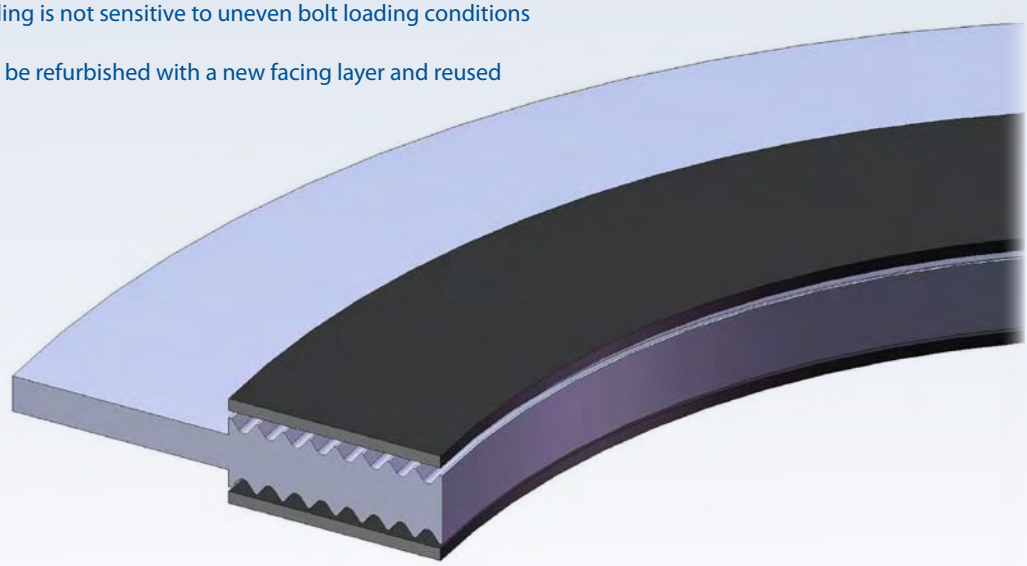
Core Material	Maximum Temperature
316L Stainless Steel	800°C
304 Stainless Steel	650°C
Duplex UN S31803	800°C
347 Stainless Steel	870°C
321 Stainless Steel	870°C
Monel 400	800°C
Nickel 200	600°C
Titanium Gr 2	500°C
Hastelloy B-2/B-3	700°C
Hastelloy C-276	700°C

Core Material	Maximum Temperature
Inconel 600	1000°C
Inconel 625	1000°C
Incoloy 825	600°C
Zirconium	500°C
Super Duplex	600°C
254 SMO	600°C
Titanium Gr7	500°C
Hastelloy C-22	700°C
Hastelloy G-31	800°C
Alloy 20	600°C

KLINGER®
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

General Properties of Maxiprofile Gaskets:

- A wide range of seating stresses under which the seal is effected and maintained
- Can be used when there is insufficient bolt load to seal conventional gasket materials
- Easy to handle and fit
- Suitable for a wide range of operating conditions
- The soft facing layer prevents damage to the mating flange
- Sealing is not sensitive to uneven bolt loading conditions
- Can be refurbished with a new facing layer and reused

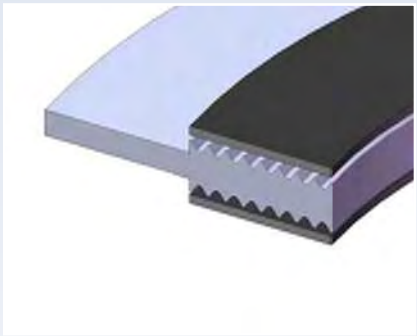


Applications of Maxiprofile Gaskets:

- Heat exchanger and vessel applications
- High and low temperatures
- Pressures of up to 250 bar
- Low bolt loads
- Narrow flange widths
- Damaged flanges

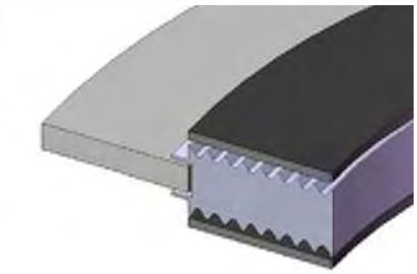
Core Design

Standard core design is parallel which offers the advantage of even stress distribution across the gasket face. Convex Maxiprofiles are also available which have a reduced depth of grooves towards the profile centre. This type of profile ensures a high seating stress in the middle of the profile and is effective for low bolt load applications.



Maxiprofile LA 1

Maxiprofile LA 2



Maxiprofile LA 3

Klinger Maxiprofile Type 109

Applications:

- Used for a wide range of applications including steam, oil , hydrocarbon and can also be tailored to suit more aggressive chemicals
- Used for applications requiring a high-intgrity seal such as chlorine
- Especially suited to use in heat exchangers

Typical Properties:

- High pressure gasket with a wide seating stress range
- Excellent tightness even at low bolt loads
- Reusable metallic core can be refaced after service
- Available facings include:
  Graphite, PTFE, KLINGERSIL and Soft-chem

Typical Specifications:

Core material :	316L - 3.0, 4.0, 5.0mm
Facing material:	Graphite - 0.5mm
Facing density:	1 g/cm^3 (alternative 0.7g/cm^3)
Max. temperature :	550ºC
Max. pressure	>400 bar
Suitability	For flanges to ASME B16.5, DIN standards and BS 10, can also be manufactured in custom sizes.

Style:	Description:
LA 1	Lateral profiled joint with guide ring for raised and flat face applications
LA 2	Lateral profiled joint without guide ring for male and female, tongue and groove and grooved flanges
LA 3	Lateral profiled joint with floating guide ring for raised and flat face applications
CA1, 2 & 3	Convex profiled joints in the same style as LA 1, 2 and 3. The convex profile is designed to assist sealing in low bolt load applications

Metallic cores are available in a wide range of metallic materials shown on page 62.

KLINGER

Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Klinger Maxitherm

Applications:

- Designed for use at high temperatures and to create a seal at low bolt loads.
- Especially suited to use in heat exchangers

Typical Properties:

- High pressure gasket with a wide seating stress range
- Excellent tightness even at low bolt loads
- Reusable metallic core can be refaced with mica after service

Typical Specifications:

Core material :	Inconel 600 - 3.0, 4.0 or 5.0mm
Facing material:	Mica - 0.5mm
Facing density:	1 g/cm^3 (alternative 0.7g/cm^3)
Max. temperature :	900ºC.
Max. pressure	>40 bar.
Suitability	For flanges to ASME B16.5, DIN standards and BS 10, can also be manufactured in custom sizes.

Style:	Description:
LA 1	Lateral profiled joint with guide ring for raised and flat face applications.
LA 2	Lateral profiled joint without guide ring for male and female, tongue and groove and grooved flanges.
LA 3	Lateral profiled joint with floating guide ring for raised and flat face applications.
CA1, 2 & 3	Convex profiled joints in the same style as LA 1, 2 and 3. The convex profile is designed to assist sealing in low bolt load applications.

Metallic cores are available in a wide range of materials shown on page 62.

Maxiprofile LA 1

Maxiprofile LA 2

Maxiprofile LA 3

Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Dimensions for Maxiprofile Gaskets

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Dimensions to suit ANSI Standard Flanges

Class 150 ASME B16.20

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
1/2"	48 x 33 x 23	3 "	137 x 124 x 98	14 "	451 x 410 x 372
3/4"	57 x 40 x 29	4 "	175 x 154 x 124	16 "	514 x 467 x 422
1 "	67 x 48 x 37	5 "	197 x 183 x 151	18 "	549 x 530 x 479
1 1/4"	76 x 60 x 44	6 "	222 x 213 x 178	20 "	606 x 581 x 530
1 1/2"	86 x 70 x 52	8 "	279 x 267 x 229	24 "	718 x 683 x 632
2 "	105 x 89 x 70	10 "	340 x 321 x 283		
2 1/2"	124 x 102 x 83	12 "	410 x 378 x 340		

Class 300 ASME B16.20

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
1/2"	54 x 33 x 23	3 "	149 x 124 x 98	14 "	486 x 410 x 372
3/4"	67 x 40 x 29	4 "	181 x 154 x 124	16 "	540 x 467 x 422
1 "	73 x 48 x 37	5 "	216 x 183 x 151	18 "	597 x 530 x 479
1 1/4"	83 x 60 x 44	6 "	251 x 213 x 178	20 "	654 x 581 x 530
1 1/2"	95 x 70 x 52	8 "	308 x 267 x 229	24 "	775 x 683 x 632
2 "	111 x 89 x 70	10 "	362 x 321 x 283		
2 1/2"	130 x 102 x 83	12 "	422 x 378 x 340		

Class 600 ASME B16.20

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
1/2"	54 x 33 x 23	3 "	149 x 124 x 98	14 "	492 x 410 x 372
3/4"	67 x 40 x 29	4 "	194 x 154 x 124	16 "	565 x 467 x 422
1 "	73 x 48 x 37	5 "	241 x 183 x 151	18 "	613 x 530 x 479
1 1/4"	83 x 60 x 44	6 "	267 x 213 x 178	20 "	683 x 581 x 530
1 1/2"	95 x 70 x 52	8 "	321 x 267 x 229	24 "	791 x 683 x 632
2 "	111 x 89 x 70	10 "	400 x 321 x 283		
2 1/2"	130 x 102 x 83	12 "	457 x 378 x 340		

Class 900 ASME B16.20

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
1/2"	64 x 33 x 23	3 "	168 x 124 x 98	14 "	521 x 410 x 372
3/4"	70 x 40 x 29	4 "	206 x 154 x 124	16 "	575 x 467 x 422
1 "	79 x 48 x 37	5 "	248 x 183 x 151	18 "	638 x 530 x 479
1 1/4"	89 x 60 x 44	6 "	289 x 213 x 178	20 "	699 x 581 x 530
1 1/2"	98 x 70 x 52	8 "	359 x 267 x 229	24 "	838 x 683 x 632
2 "	143 x 89 x 70	10 "	435 x 321 x 283		
2 1/2"	165 x 102 x 83	12 "	498 x 378 x 340		

Class 1500 ASME B16.20

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
1/2"	64 x 33 x 23	3 "	175 x 124 x 98	14 "	578 x 410 x 372
3/4"	70 x 40 x 29	4 "	210 x 154 x 124	16 "	641 x 467 x 422
1 "	79 x 48 x 37	5 "	254 x 183 x 151	18 "	705 x 530 x 479
1 1/4"	89 x 60 x 44	6 "	283 x 213 x 178	20 "	756 x 581 x 530
1 1/2"	98 x 70 x 52	8 "	352 x 267 x 229	24 "	902 x 683 x 632
2 "	143 x 89 x 70	10 "	435 x 321 x 283		
2 1/2"	165 x 102 x 83	12 "	521 x 378 x 340		

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Dimensions to suit ANSI Standard Flanges

Class 2500 ASME B16.20

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
1/2"	70 x 33 x 23	2 "	146 x 89 x 70	6 "	318 x 213 x 178
3/4"	76 x 40 x 29	2.1/2"	168 x 102 x 83	8 "	387 x 267 x 229
1 "	86 x 48 x 37	3 "	197 x 124 x 98	10 "	476 x 321 x 283
1.1/4"	105 x 60 x 44	4 "	235 x 154 x 124	12 "	550 x 378 x 340
1.1/2"	118 x 70 x 52	5 "	279 x 183 x 151		

Dimensions to suit DIN standard flanges

PN10

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
10	46 x 36 x 22	65	127 x 100 x 81	300	377 x 340 x 320
15	51 x 42 x 26	80	142 x 115 x 95	350	437 x 395 x 375
20	61 x 47 x 31	100	162 x 138 x 118	400	488 x 450 x 426
25	71 x 52 x 36	125	192 x 162 x 142	500	593 x 560 x 530
32	82 x 62 x 46	150	217 x 190 x 170	600	695 x 664 x 630
40	92 x 69 x 53	200	272 x 240 x 220		
50	107 x 81 x 65	250	327 x 290 x 270		

PN16

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
10	46 x 36 x 22	65	127 x 100 x 81	300	383 x 340 x 320
15	51 x 42 x 26	80	142 x 115 x 95	350	443 x 395 x 375
20	61 x 47 x 31	100	162 x 138 x 118	400	495 x 450 x 426
25	71 x 52 x 36	125	192 x 162 x 142	500	617 x 560 x 530
32	82 x 62 x 46	150	217 x 190 x 170	600	734 x 664 x 630
40	92 x 69 x 53	200	272 x 240 x 220		
50	107 x 81 x 65	250	328 x 290 x 270		

PN25

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
10	46 x 36 x 22	65	127 x 100 x 81	300	400 x 340 x 320
15	51 x 42 x 26	80	142 x 115 x 95	350	457 x 395 x 375
20	61 x 47 x 31	100	162 x 138 x 118	400	514 x 450 x 426
25	71 x 52 x 36	125	193 x 162 x 142	500	624 x 560 x 530
32	82 x 62 x 46	150	223 x 190 x 170	600	731 x 664 x 630
40	92 x 69 x 53	200	283 x 240 x 220		
50	107 x 81 x 65	250	340 x 290 x 270		

PN40

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
10	46 x 36 x 22	65	127 x 100 x 81	300	417 x 340 x 320
15	51 x 42 x 26	80	142 x 115 x 95	350	474 x 395 x 375
20	61 x 47 x 31	100	162 x 138 x 118	400	546 x 450 x 426
25	71 x 52 x 36	125	193 x 162 x 142	500	628 x 560 x 530
32	82 x 62 x 46	150	223 x 190 x 170	600	747 x 664 x 630
40	92 x 69 x 53	200	290 x 240 x 220		
50	107 x 81 x 65	250	352 x 290 x 270		

Dimensions to suit DIN standard flanges

PN64

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
10	56 x 36 x 22	65	137 x 100 x 81	300	424 x 356 x 320
15	61 x 42 x 26	80	147 x 115 x 95	350	486 x 415 x 375
20	74 x 47 x 31	100	162 x 138 x 118	400	543 x 474 x 426
25	82 x 52 x 36	125	210 x 162 x 142	500	657 x 588 x 530
32	90 x 62 x 46	150	247 x 190 x 170	600	764 x 700 x 630
40	102 x 69 x 53	200	309 x 248 x 220		
50	112 x 81 x 65	250	364 x 300 x 270		

PN100

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
10	56 x 36 x 22	40	102 x 69 x 53	125	217 x 162 x 142
15	61 x 42 x 26	50	118 x 81 x 65	150	257 x 190 x 170
20	74 x 47 x 31	65	143 x 100 x 81	200	324 x 248 x 220
25	82 x 52 x 36	80	153 x 115 x 95	250	391 x 300 x 270
32	90 x 62 x 46	100	180 x 138 x 118	300	458 x 356 x 320

PN160

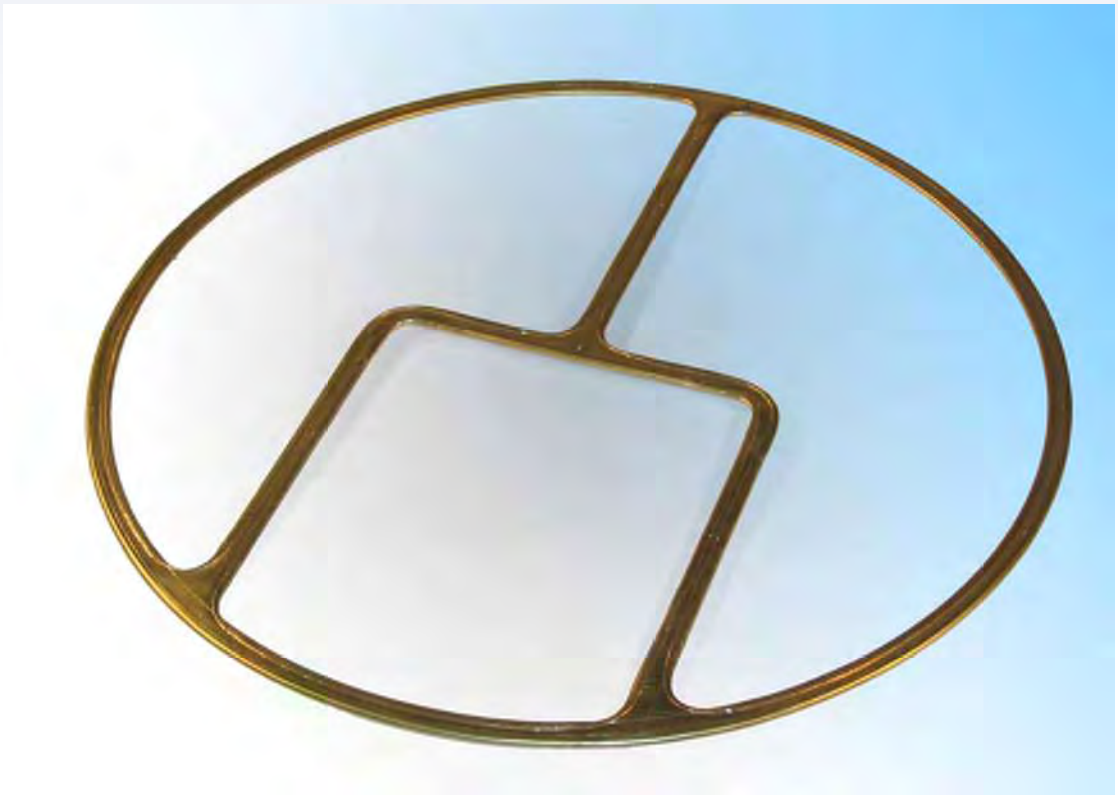
Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
10	56 x 36 x 22	40	102 x 69 x 53	125	217 x 162 x 142
15	61 x 42 x 26	50	118 x 81 x 65	150	257 x 190 x 170
20	74 x 47 x 31	65	143 x 100 x 81	200	324 x 248 x 220
25	82 x 52 x 36	80	153 x 115 x 95		
32	90 x 62 x 46	100	180 x 138 x 118		

PN250

Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)	Nominal Size	Dimensions (mm)
10	67 x 36 x 22	25	82 x 52 x 36	50	123 x 87 x 65
15	72 x 42 x 26	32	100 x 66 x 46		
20	79 x 47 x 31	40	108 x 73 x 53		

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Semi-Metallic Gaskets



KLINGER

Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Metal Jacketed Gaskets

Metal Jacketed gaskets are the most basic type of semi-metallic gaskets combining the high pressure suitability and blow out resistance of metallic materials with the improved compressibility of soft materials. Metal jacketed gaskets offer an economical seal where sealing faces are narrow and can be produced in a variety of shapes, making them a good option for heat exchanger jointing.

Corrugated gaskets are a highly versatile family of products, available in wide variety of configurations and suited to a wide range of applications. For improved sealing performance the gaskets can be partially or completely covered.

General Properties

Economical
Easy to handle and install
Suitable for high temperatures
Suitable for narrow flanges
Good blow-out resistance

Applications

Heat exchangers
Exhaust gases
Valve bonnet gaskets
Narrow flanges

Metal Jacketed and corrugated gaskets can be manufactured to suit a range of chemical environments by the selection of a suitable alloy jacket or core. The following materials are available:

Types of Metal Jacketed Gaskets

Double Jacketed Gasket

Constructed of soft filler encapsulated by a metal jacket and insert. Designed for use on high temperature and pressure applications

Single Jacketed Gasket

Constructed of soft filler covered by a metal jacket on both sides and one face. The gasket is ideal for narrow applications or moderate service conditons

Double Jacketed Corrugated (Soft Filler)

The reduced contact area of the construction enhances compressive characteristics making it more suited to applications of lower bolt load or where flanges are uneven.

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Single Jacketed Gasket Open on Outer Diameter

Ideal for narrow applications where protection of the soft filler on the inner diameter is a requirement. Used in valve bonnets, sight glasses and vaccum seals.

Single Corrugated (No Filler)

Used mainly in valve applications and small recess gaps. The gasket is a wholly metal construction and therefore requires exacting condtions of flange surface finish and flatness

Single Jacketed Gaskets Totally Enclosed

Constructed of soft filler completely enclosed in a single jacket for use in applications where the width does not permit the use of a double jacketed gasket.

Corrugated with Cord Rope Facing Corrugated metal core with a non-abestos rope facing.

Designed for poor or pitted flanges or where the available bolt load is low.

Double Jacketed with Corrugated Metal Filler

A corrugated gasket encapsulated with a flat or corrugated jacket. Designed for applications where the available bolt load is limited but there is a requirement for the type of high integrity joint associated with an all-metal gasket.

Corrugated with Soft Facing Layer

Comprises a single corrugated core faced with either PTFE or Graphite depedant on application. The soft facing layer provides the gasket with a high level of tightness while the core gives the gasket both resilience and integrity. Used in variety of applications including heat exchangers, valve bonnet applications and small recess gaps.

Klinger Double Jacketed Type 100

Applications:

- Used for boilers and heat exchangers, suitable for narrow sealing faces.

Typical Properties:

- Metal jacket provides increased gasket stability and blow-out resistance
- Chemical resistance to a wide range of media can be accommodated by selection of a suitable metal

Typical Specifications:

Material :	Soft Iron / Ceramic millboard
Max. temperature :	400°C
Max. pressure	100 bar
Thickness:	3.0mm (standard)

KLINGER

Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Klinger Type 108

Applications:

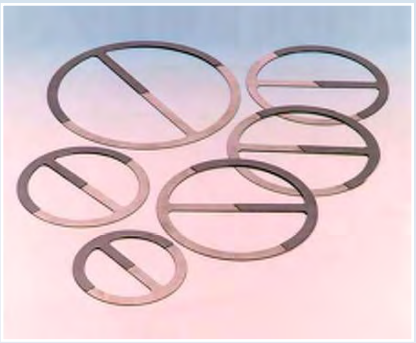
- Used for boilers and heat exchangers, suitable for narrow sealing faces

Typical Properties:

- Medium pressure gasket with a wide seating stress range
- Excellent tightness at low bolt loads
- Reusable metallic core can be refaced with graphite after service

Typical Specifications:

Material :	316L / Graphite
Max. temperature :	450ºC
Max. pressure	100 bar
Thickness:	Core: 3.0mm (standard)
	Facing: 0.5mm



Klinger Maxigraph

Applications:

- Vessel applications with narrow seating widths
- Pipeline applications

Typical Properties:

- Corrugated metallic core provides the gasket with improved handling characteristics over graphite laminates
- Corrugations on the core create high stress regions to allow excellent sealing properties with low gasket loads

Typical Specifications:

Material :	316 / Graphite
Max. temperature :	450ºC
Max. pressure	100 bar
Thickness:	2.5mm (standard)

KLINGER

Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Reverse-Integrity Kamprofile Gasket

Applications:

- Pipeline and also vessel applications
- High pressure, high integrity appplications

Typical Properties:

- Patented design allows the pressurisation of an annular ring within the sealing region to enable a leak-testing programme without pressurising the full pipeline system.
- Excellent sealing properties at low gasket stress
- Gasket core can be recoated and reused

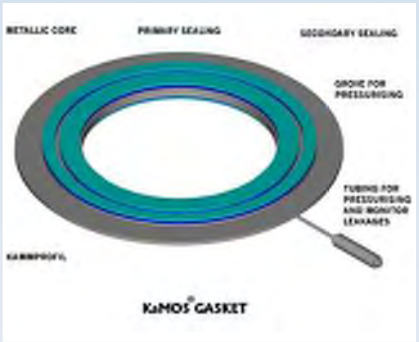
Typical Specifications:

Material :	316 / Graphite
Max. temperature :	500ºC
Max. pressure	>400 bar
Thickness:	4.5 or 6 5.mm (dependant on application)

Availability:

Manufactured from a range of core materials including stainless steels, duplex stainless steels, Inconel 625 & Incoloy 825.

Also available for use in RTJ flanges (see page 78)



Reverse-Integrity RTJ

Applications:

- Pipeline applications
- High pressure, high integrity applications

Typical Properties:

- Patented design allows the pressurisation of an annular ring within the sealing region to enable a leak-testing programme without pressurising the full pipeline system.
- Gasket design is based on a standard RTJ modified to allow pressurisation of the RTJ groove.

Typical Specifications:

Material :	316
Max. temperature :	450ºC
Max. pressure	>400 bar
Thickness:	Standard RTJ dimensions

Availability:

Manufactured from a range of core materials including soft iron, stainless steels, duplex stainless steels, Inconel 625 & Incoloy 825

Also available for raised face flanges (see page 77)

KLINGER®
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Metallic Ring Joints

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

METALLIC RING JOINTS

Metallic ring joint gaskets are heavy duty, high-pressure gaskets largely used in offshore petrochemical applications. They are precision-engineered components designed to be used in conjunction with precision-machined flanges. All our Ring Joints are manufactured according to ASME B16.20.

The gasket material is selected on a number of grounds; primarily chemical compatibility with the media and the hardness of the flange. The gasket material ideally needs to be roughly 30 Brinell less than the flange material to ensure sufficient deformation of the gasket without damaging the flange facng.

A number of ring joint styles are available designed for specific flange types, these are:

Type	Nominal Pipe Size	Class Ratings
Type R Oval and Octagonal	1/2" to 24" 26" to 36" 1 1/2" to 20"	300 to 900 ASME B16.20 Series A 150 to 2500 ASME B16.20 API 6A
Type RX	1 1/2" to 24" 26" to 36" 1 1/2" to 20"	720 to 5000 ASME B16.20 300 to 900 ASME B16.20 Series A API 6A
Type BX	1 11/16" to 21 1/4"	5000 to 20000 ASME B16.20

Common Materials

Material	Brinell Hardness	Temperature Limitation	Identification
Soft iron	90	-60 to +400^{o}C	D
Low carbon steel	120	-40 to +500^{o}C	S
4%-6% Cr 1/2% Mo: F5	130	-125 to +500^{o}C	F5
Stainless steel 304	160	-250 to +650^{o}C	S304
Stainless steel 316	160	-110 to +800^{o}C	S316
Stainless steel 321	160	-250 to +870^{o}C	S321
Stainless steel 347	160	-250 to +870^{o}C	S347
Stainless steel 410	170	-20 to +500^{o}C	S410
Inconel 625	-	1000^{o}C	625
Incoloy 825	-	1000^{o}C	825
Hastelloy C-276	-	1000^{o}C	C-276
Duplex	-	800^{o}C	S31803
Titanium	-	540^{o}C	TI

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Klinger Type R Oval

Applications:

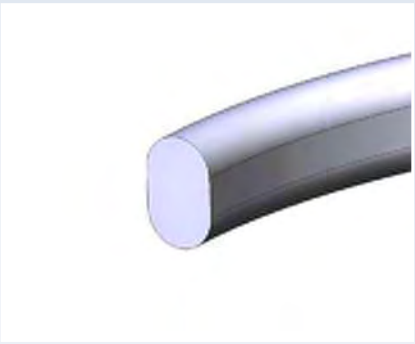
- Used for high pressure applications.

Typical Properties:

- High integrity seal at high pressures
- Suitable for flat and round bottom groove flanges

Typical Specifications:

Material :	Soft Iron
Max. temperature :	400ºC
Max. pressure:	Up to Class 2500
Availability:	Manufactured to ASME B16 20
	Also available in a range of alloys shown on page 80.



Type R Oval RTJ Dimensions to ASME B16.20

Ring Number	Nominal Size	Class	Pitch Diameter	Width	Height
R-11	1/2"	300, 600	1.344	0.250	0.440
R-12	1/2"	900, 1500	1.563	0.313	0.560
R-13	3/4"	300, 600	1.688	0.313	0.560
R-13	1/2"	2500	1.688	0.313	0.560
R-14	3/4"	900, 1500	1.750	0.313	0.560
R-15	1 "	150	1.875	0.313	0.560
R-16	1 "	300, 600, 900, 1500	2.000	0.313	0.560
R-16	3/4"	2500	2.000	0.313	0.560
R-17	1.1/4"	150	2.250	0.313	0.560
R-18	1.1/4"	300, 600, 900, 1500	2.375	0.313	0.560
R-18	1 "	2500	2.375	0.313	0.560
R-19	1.1/2"	150	2.563	0.313	0.560
R-20	1.1/2"	300, 600, 900, 1500	2.688	0.313	0.560
R-21	1.1/4"	2500	2.844	0.438	0.690
R-22	2 "	150	3.250	0.313	0.560
R-23	2 "	300, 600	3.250	0.438	0.690
R-23	1.1/2"	2500	3.250	0.438	0.690
R-24	2 "	900, 1500	3.750	0.438	0.690
R-25	2.1/2"	150	4.000	0.313	0.560
R-26	2.1/2"	300, 600	4.000	0.438	0.690
R-26	2 "	2500	4.000	0.438	0.690
R-27	2.1/2"	900, 1500	4.250	0.438	0.690
R-28	2.1/2"	2500	4.375	0.500	0.750
R-29	3 "	150	4.500	0.313	0.560

All dimensions in Inches

Type R Oval RTJ Dimensions to ASME B16.20

Ring Number	Nominal Size	Class	Pitch Diameter	Width	Height
R-30	3" (1)	300	4.625	0.438	0.690
R-31	3 "	300, 600, 900	4.875	0.438	0.690
R-32	3 "	2500	5.000	0.500	0.750
R-33	3.1/2"	150	5.188	0.313	0.560
R-34	3.1/2"	300, 600	5.188	0.438	0.690
R-35	3 "	1500	5.375	0.438	0.690
R-36	4 "	150	5.875	0.313	0.560
R-37	4 "	300, 600, 900	5.875	0.438	0.690
R-38	4 "	2500	6.188	0.625	0.880
R-39	4 "	1500	6.375	0.438	0.690
R-40	5 "	150	6.750	0.313	0.560
R-41	5 "	300, 600, 900	7.125	0.438	0.690
R-42	5 "	2500	7.500	0.750	0.750
R-43	6 "	150	7.625	0.313	0.560
R-44	5 "	1500	7.625	0.438	0.690
R-45	6 "	300, 600, 900	8.313	0.438	0.690
R-46	6 "	1500	8.313	0.500	0.750
R-47	6 "	2500	9.000	0.750	1.000
R-48	8 "	150	9.750	0.313	0.560
R-49	8 "	300, 600, 900	10.625	0.438	0.690
R-50	8 "	1500	10.625	0.625	0.880
R-51	8 "	2500	11.000	0.875	1.130
R-52	10 "	150	12.000	0.313	0.560
R-53	10 "	300, 600, 900	12.750	0.438	0.690
R-54	10 "	1500	12.750	0.625	0.880
R-55	10 "	2500	13.500	1.125	1.440
R-56	12 "	1500	15.000	0.313	0.560
R-57	12 "	300, 600, 900	15.000	0.438	0.690
R-58	12 "	1500	15.000	0.875	1.130
R-59	14 "	150	15.625	0.313	0.560
R-60	12 "	2500	16.000	1.250	1.560
R-61	14 "	300, 600	16.500	0.438	0.690
R-62	14 "	900	16.500	0.625	0.880
R-63	14 "	1500	16.500	1.000	1.310
R-64	16 "	150	17.875	0.313	0.560
R-65	16 "	300, 600	18.500	0.438	0.690
R-66	16 "	900	18.500	0.625	0.880
R-67	16 "	1500	18.500	1.125	1.440
R-68	18 "	150	20.375	0.313	0.560
R-69	18 "	300, 600	21.000	0.438	0.690
R-70	18 "	900	21.000	0.750	1.000
R-71	18 "	1500	21.000	1.125	1.440
R-72	20 "	150	22.000	0.313	0.560
R-73	20 "	300, 600	23.000	0.500	0.750
R-74	20 "	900	23.000	0.750	1.000
R-75	20 "	1500	23.000	1.250	1.560

All dimensions in Inches

KLINGER®

Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Type R Oval RTJ Dimensions to ASME B16.20

Ring Number	Nominal Size	Class	Pitch Diameter	Width	Height
R-76	24 "	150	26.500	0.313	0.560
R-77	24 "	300, 600	27.250	0.625	0.880
R-78	24 "	900	27.250	1.000	1.131
R-79	24 "	1500	27.250	1.375	1.750
R-92	-	-	9.000	0.438	0.690

(1) R-30 for lapped joint only

All dimensions in Inches

Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Klinger Type R Octagonal

Applications:

- Used for high pressure applications.

Typical Properties:

- High integrity seal at high pressures
- Suitable for flat bottom groove flanges

Typical Specifications:

Material :	Soft Iron
Max. temperature :	400ºC
Max. pressure:	Up to Class 2500
Availability:	Manufactured to ASME B16 20
	Also available in a range of alloys shown on page 80.

Type R Octagonal RTJ Dimensions to ASME B16.20

Ring Number	Nominal Size	Class	Pitch Diameter	Width	Height	Width of Flat	Radius
R-11	1/2"	300, 600	1.344	0.250	0.380	0.170	0.06
R-12	1/2"	900, 1500	1.563	0.313	0.500	0.206	0.06
R-13	3/4"	300, 600	1.688	0.313	0.500	0.206	0.06
R-13	1/2"	2500	1.688	0.313	0.500	0.206	0.06
R-14	3/4"	900, 1500	1.750	0.313	0.500	0.206	0.06
R-15	1 "	150	1.875	0.313	0.500	0.206	0.06
R-16	1 "	300, 600, 900, 1500	2.000	0.313	0.500	0.206	0.06
R-16	3/4"	2500	2.000	0.313	0.500	0.206	0.06
R-17	1.1/4"	150	2.250	0.313	0.500	0.206	0.06
R-18	1.1/4"	300, 600, 900, 1500	2.375	0.313	0.500	0.206	0.06
	1 "	2500	2.375	0.313	0.500	0.206	0.06
R-19	1.1/2"	150	2.563	0.313	0.500	0.206	0.06
R-20	1.1/2"	300, 600, 900, 1500	2.688	0.313	0.500	0.206	0.06
R-21	1.1/4"	2500	2.844	0.438	0.630	0.305	0.06
R-22	2 "	150	3.250	0.313	0.500	0.206	0.06
R-23	2 "	300, 600	3.250	0.438	0.630	0.305	0.06
R-23	1.1/2"	2500	3.250	0.438	0.630	0.305	0.06
R-24	2 "	900, 1500	3.750	0.438	0.630	0.305	0.06
R-25	2.1/2"	150	4.000	0.313	0.500	0.206	0.06
R-26	2.1/2"	300, 600	4.000	0.438	0.630	0.305	0.06
R-26	2 "	2500	4.000	0.438	0.630	0.305	0.06
R-27	2.1/2"	900, 1500	4.250	0.438	0.630	0.305	0.06
R-28	2.1/2"	2500	4.375	0.500	0.690	0.341	0.06
R-29	3 "	150	4.500	0.313	0.500	0.206	0.06

All dimensions in Inches

Type R Octagonal RTJ Dimensions to ASME B16.20

Ring Number	Nominal Size	Class	Pitch Diameter	Width	Height	Width of Flat	Radius
R-30	3" (1)	300	4.625	0.438	0.630	0.305	0.06
R-31	3 "	300, 600, 900	4.875	0.438	0.630	0.305	0.06
R-32	3 "	2500	5.000	0.500	0.690	0.341	0.06
R-33	3.1/2"	150	5.188	0.313	0.500	0.206	0.06
R-34	3.1/2"	300, 600	5.188	0.438	0.630	0.305	0.06
R-35	3 "	1500	5.375	0.438	0.630	0.305	0.06
R-36	4 "	150	5.875	0.313	0.500	0.206	0.06
R-37	4 "	300, 600, 900	5.875	0.438	0.630	0.305	0.06
R-38	4 "	2500	6.188	0.625	0.810	0.413	0.06
R-39	4 "	1500	6.375	0.438	0.630	0.305	0.06
R-40	5 "	150	6.750	0.313	0.500	0.206	0.06
R-41	5 "	300, 600, 900	7.125	0.438	0.630	0.305	0.06
R-42	5 "	2500	7.500	0.750	0.940	0.485	0.06
R-43	6 "	150	7.625	0.313	0.500	0.206	0.06
R-44	5 "	1500	7.625	0.438	0.630	0.305	0.06
R-45	6 "	300, 600, 900	8.313	0.438	0.630	0.305	0.06
R-46	6 "	1500	8.313	0.500	0.690	0.341	0.06
R-47	6 "	2500	9.000	0.750	0.940	0.485	0.06
R-48	8 "	150	9.750	0.313	0.500	0.206	0.06
R-49	8 "	300, 600, 900	10.625	0.438	0.630	0.305	0.06
R-50	8 "	1500	10.625	0.625	0.810	0.413	0.06
R-51	8 "	2500	11.000	0.875	1.060	0.583	0.06
R-52	10 "	150	12.000	0.313	0.500	0.206	0.06
R-53	10 "	300, 600, 900	12.750	0.438	0.630	0.305	0.06
R-54	10 "	1500	12.750	0.625	0.880	0.413	0.06
R-55	10 "	2500	13.500	1.125	1.380	0.780	0.09
R-56	12 "	1500	15.000	0.313	0.500	0.206	0.06
R-57	12 "	300, 600, 900	15.000	0.438	0.630	0.305	0.06
R-58	12 "	1500	15.000	0.875	1.060	0.583	0.06
R-59	14 "	150	15.625	0.313	0.500	0.206	0.06
R-60	12 "	2500	16.000	1.250	1.500	0.879	0.09
R-61	14 "	300, 600	16.500	0.438	0.630	0.305	0.06
R-62	14 "	900	16.500	0.625	0.810	0.413	0.06
R-63	14 "	1500	16.500	1.000	1.250	0.681	0.09
R-64	16 "	150	17.875	0.313	0.500	0.206	0.06
R-65	16 "	300, 600	18.500	0.438	0.630	0.305	0.06
R-66	16 "	900	18.500	0.625	0.810	0.413	0.06
R-67	16 "	1500	18.500	1.125	1.380	0.780	0.09
R-68	18 "	150	20.375	0.313	0.500	0.206	0.06
R-69	18 "	300, 600	21.000	0.438	0.630	0.305	0.06
R-70	18 "	900	21.000	0.750	0.940	0.485	0.06
R-71	18 "	1500	21.000	1.125	1.380	0.780	0.09
R-72	20 "	150	22.000	0.313	0.500	0.206	0.06
R-73	20 "	300, 600	23.000	0.500	0.690	0.341	0.06
R-74	20 "	900	23.000	0.750	0.940	0.485	0.06
R-75	20 "	1500	23.000	1.250	1.500	0.879	0.09
R-76	24 "	150	26.500	0.313	0.500	0.206	0.06

All dimensions in Inches

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Type R Octagonal RTJ Dimensions to ASME B16.20

Ring Number	Nominal Size	Class	Pitch Diameter	Width	Height	Width of Flat	Radius
R-77	24 "	300, 600	27.250	0.625	0.810	0.413	0.06
R-78	24 "	900	27.250	1.000	1.250	0.681	0.09
R-79	24 "	1500	27.250	1.375	1.630	0.977	0.09
R-80	22 "	150	24.250	0.313	0.500	0.206	0.06
R-81	22 "	300, 600	25.000	0.563	0.750	0.377	0.06
R-82	1 "	10000	2.250	0.438	0.630	0.305	0.06
R-84	1.1/2"	10000	2.500	0.438	0.630	0.305	0.06
R-85	2 "	10000	3.125	0.500	0.690	0.341	0.06
R-86	2.1/2"	10000	3.563	0.625	0.810	0.413	0.06
R-87	3 "	10000	3.938	0.625	0.810	0.413	0.06
R-88	4 "	10000	4.875	0.750	0.940	0.485	0.06
R-89	3.1/2"	10000	4.500	0.750	0.940	0.485	0.06
R-90	5 "	10000	6.125	0.875	1.060	0.583	0.06
R-91	10 "	10000	10.250	1.250	1.500	0.879	0.06
R-92	-	-	9.000	0.438	0.630	0.305	0.06
R-93	26 "	300, 600	29.500	0.750	0.940	0.485	0.06
R-94	28 "	300, 600	31.500	0.750	0.940	0.485	0.06
R-95	30 "	300, 600	33.750	0.750	0.940	0.485	0.06
R-96	32 "	300, 600	36.000	0.875	1.060	0.583	0.06
R-97	34 "	300, 600	38.000	0.875	1.060	0.583	0.06
R-98	36 "	300, 600	40.250	0.875	1.060	0.583	0.06
R-99	8 "	2000, 3000	9.250	0.438	0.630	0.305	0.06
R-100	26 "	900	29.500	1.125	1.380	0.780	0.09
R-101	28 "	900	31.500	1.250	1.500	0.879	0.09
R-102	30 "	900	33.750	1.250	1.500	0.879	0.09
R-103	32 "	900	36.000	1.250	1.500	0.879	0.09
R-104	34 "	900	38.000	1.375	1.630	0.977	0.09
R-105	36 "	900	40.250	1.375	1.630	0.977	0.09

(1) R-30 for lapped joint only

All dimensions in Inches

Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Klinger Type RX

Applications:

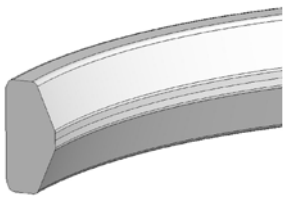
- Used for high pressure applications.

Typical Properties:

- High integrity seal at high pressures
- Suitable for flat bottom groove flanges

Typical Specifications:

Material :	Soft Iron
Max. temperature :	400ºC
Max. pressure:	Up to Class 5000
Availability:	Manufactured to ASME B16 20
	Also available in a range of alloys shown on page 80.



Type RX RTJ Dimensions to ASME B16.20

Nominal Size	Ring Number	Class	Outside Diameter	Width	Width of Flat	Height of out-side bevel	Height of Ring	Radius	Hole Size
RX-20	1.1/2"	2000, 3000, 5000	3.000	0.344	0.182	0.125	0.750	0.06	-
RX-23	2 "	2000	3.672	0.469	0.254	0.167	1.000	0.06	-
RX-24	2 "	3000, 5000	4.172	0.469	0.254	0.167	1.000	0.06	-
RX-25	3.1/8"	5000	4.313	0.344	0.182	0.125	0.750	0.06	-
RX-26	2.1/2"	2000	4.406	0.469	0.254	0.167	1.000	0.06	-
RX-27	2.1/2"	3000, 5000	4.656	0.469	0.254	0.167	1.000	0.06	-
RX-31	3 "	2000, 3000	5.297	0.469	0.254	0.167	1.000	0.06	-
RX-35	3 "	5000	5.797	0.469	0.254	0.167	1.000	0.06	-
RX-37	4 "	2000, 3000	6.297	0.469	0.254	0.167	1.000	0.06	-
RX-39	4 "	5000	6.797	0.469	0.254	0.167	1.000	0.06	-
RX-41	5 "	2000, 3000	7.547	0.469	0.254	0.167	1.000	0.06	-
RX-44	5 "	5000	8.047	0.469	0.254	0.167	1.000	0.06	-
RX-45	6 "	2000, 3000	8.734	0.469	0.254	0.167	1.000	0.06	-
RX-46	6 "	5000	8.750	0.531	0.263	0.188	1.125	0.06	-
RX-47	8" (1)	5000	9.656	0.781	0.407	0.271	1.625	0.06	-
RX-49	8 "	2000, 3000	11.047	0.469	0.254	0.167	1.000	0.06	-
RX-50	8 "	5000	11.156	0.656	0.335	0.208	1.250	0.06	-
RX-53	10 "	2000, 3000	13.172	0.469	0.254	0.167	1.000	0.06	-
RX-54	10 "	5000	13.281	0.656	0.335	0.208	1.250	0.06	-
RX-57	12 "	2000, 3000	13.281	0.469	0.254	0.167	1.000	0.06	-
RX-63	14 "	5000	17.391	1.063	0.582	0.333	2.000	0.09	-
RX-65	16 "	2000	18.922	0.469	0.254	0.167	1.000	0.06	-
RX-66	16 "	3000	18.031	0.656	0.335	0.208	1.250	0.06	-
RX-69	18 "	2000	21.422	0.469	0.254	0.167	1.000	0.06	-

All dimensions in Inches

Type RX RTJ Dimensions to ASME B16.20

Nominal Size	Ring Number	Class	Outside Diameter	Width	Width of Flat	Height of out-side bevel	Height of Ring	Radius	Hole Size
RX-70	18 "	3000	21.656	0.781	0.407	0.271	1.625	0.09	-
RX-73	20 "	2000	23.469	0.531	0.263	0.208	1.250	0.06	-
RX-74	20 "	3000	23.656	0.781	0.407	0.271	1.625	0.09	-
RX-99	8" (1)	2000, 3000	9.672	0.469	0.254	0.167	1.000	0.06	-
RX-201	1.3/8"	5000	2.026	0.226	0.126	0.057	0.445	0.02	-
RX-205	1.13/16"	5000	2.453	0.219	0.120	0.072	0.437	0.02	-
RX-210	2.9/16"	5000	3.844	0.375	0.213	0.125	0.750	0.03	-
RX-215	4.1/16"	5000	5.547	0.469	0.210	0.167	1.000	0.06	-

(1) Crossover flange connection

All dimensions in Inches

KLINGER

Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Klinger Type BX

Applications:

- Used for high pressure API applications.

Typical Properties:

- Pressure energised design improves efficiency of seal with increasing internal pressure.
- Suitable for API 6BX flanges

Typical Specifications:

Material :	Soft Iron
Max. temperature :	400ºC
Max. pressure:	Up to Class 20,000
Availability:	Manufactured to ASME B16 20
	Also available in a range of alloys shown on page 80.

Type BX RTJ Dimensions to ASME B16.20

Ring Number	Nominal Size	Class	Outside Diameter	Height of Ring	Width of Ring	Outside Diameter of Flat	Width of Flat	Hole Size
BX-150	1.11/16"	10000, 15000	2.842	0.366	0.366	2.790	0.314	0.06
BX-151	1.13/16"	10000, 15000, 20000	3.008	0.379	0.379	2.954	0.325	0.06
BX-152	2.1/16"	10000, 15000, 20000	3.334	0.403	0.403	3.277	0.346	0.06
BX-153	2.9/16"	10000, 15000, 20000	3.974	0.448	0.448	3.910	0.385	0.06
BX-154	3.1/16"	10000, 15000, 20000	4.600	0.488	0.488	4.531	0.419	0.06
BX-155	4.1/16"	10000, 15000, 20000	5.825	0.560	0.560	5.746	0.481	0.06
BX-156	7.1/16"	10000, 15000, 20000	9.367	0.733	0.733	9.263	0.629	0.12
BX-157	9 "	10000, 15000, 20000	11.593	0.826	0.826	11.476	0.709	0.12
BX-158	11 "	10000, 15000, 20000	13.860	0.911	0.911	13.371	0.782	0.12
BX-159	13.5/8"	10000, 20000	16.800	1.012	1.012	16.657	0.869	0.12
BX-160	13.5/8"	3000	15.850	0.938	0.541	15.717	0.408	0.12
BX-161	16.3/4"	5000	19.347	1.105	0.638	19.191	0.482	0.12
BX-162	16.3/4"	5000, 10000, 15000	18.720	0.560	0.560	18.641	0.481	0.06
BX-163	18.3/4"	5000	21.896	1.185	0.684	21.728	0.516	0.12
BX-164	18.3/4"	10000, 15000	22.463	1.185	0.968	21.728	0.800	0.12
BX-165	21.1/4"	5000	24.595	1.261	0.728	24.417	0.550	0.12

All dimensions in Inches

Type BX RTJ Dimensions to ASME B16.20

Ring Number	Nominal Size	Class	Outside Diameter	Height of Ring	Width of Ring	Outside Diameter of Flat	Width of Flat	Hole Size
BX-166	21.1/4"	10000	25.198	1.261	1.029	25.020	0.851	0.12
BX-167	26.3/4"	2000	29.896	1.412	0.516	29.696	0.316	0.06
BX-168	26.3/4"	3000	30.128	1.412	0.632	29.928	0.432	0.06
BX-169	5.1/8"	10000	6.831	0.624	0.509	6.743	0.421	0.06
BX-170	6.5/8"	10000, 15000	8.584	0.560	0.560	8.505	0.481	0.06
BX-171	8.9/16"	10000, 15000	10.529	0.560	0.560	10.450	0.481	0.06
BX-172	11.5/32"	10000, 15000	13.113	0.560	0.560	13.034	0.481	0.06
BX-303	30 "	2000, 3000	33.573	1.494	0.668	33.361	0.457	0.06

All dimensions in Inches

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Klinger IX Seal Ring

Applications:

- Used for high pressure applications
- For use in compact fanges

Typical Properties:

- High integrity seal at high pressures
- PTFE coating improves corrosion resistance and provides easy identification
- Designed to create a high integrity joint with primary and secondary seals

Typical Specifications:

Material :	As below
Max. temperature :	260°C
Max. pressure:	Up to Class 2500
Availability:	Manufactured to ASME B16 20
	Also available in a range of alloys: Low Carbon Steel Duplex 17/4-PH Inconel 625

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

KLINGERSIL

Sheet Material

KLINGERtop-chem

KLINGER Graphite

KLINGER

Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Dimensions for Cut Gaskets

KLINGER

Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Dimensions to suit ANSI Standard Flanges

ASME B16.21 Class 150

Nominal Bore	IBC Gasket	Full Face gasket			
	OD x ID (mm)	OD x ID (mm)	Number of Bolt Holes	Hole Diameter (mm)	Bolt P.C.D. (mm)
1/2	48 x 21	89 x 21	4	16	60
3/4	57 x 27	95 x 27	4	16	70
1	67 x 33	108 x 33	4	16	79
1 1/4	76 x 42	117 x 42	4	16	89
1 1/2	86 x 48	127 x 48	4	16	98
2	105 x 60	152 x 60	4	19	121
2 1/2	124 x 73	178 x 73	4	19	140
3	137 x 89	191 x 89	4	19	152
3 1/2	162 x 102	216 x 102	8	19	178
4	175 x 114	229 x 114	8	19	191
5	197 x 141	254 x 141	8	22	216
6	222 x 168	279 x 168	8	22	241
8	279 x 219	343 x 219	8	25	298
10	340 x 273	406 x 273	12	25	362
12	410 x 324	483 x 324	12	29	432
14	451 x 356	533 x 356	12	29	476
16	514 x 406	597 x 406	16	32	540
18	549 x 457	635 x 457	16	32	578
20	606 x 508	699 x 508	20	32	635
24	718 x 610	813 x 610	20	35	749

ASME B16.21 Class 300

Nominal Bore	IBC Gasket	Full Face gasket			
	OD x ID (mm)	OD x ID (mm)	Number of Bolt Holes	Hole Diameter (mm)	Bolt P.C.D. (mm)
1/2	54 x 21	95 x 21	4	16	67
3/4	67 x 27	117 x 27	4	19	83
1	73 x 33	124 x 33	4	19	89
1 1/4	83 x 42	133 x 42	4	19	98
1 1/2	95 x 48	156 x 48	4	22	114
2	111 x 60	165 x 60	8	19	127
2 1/2	130 x 73	191 x 73	8	22	149
3	149 x 89	210 x 89	8	22	168
3 1/2	165 x 102	229 x 102	8	22	184
4	181 x 114	254 x 114	8	22	200
5	216 x 141	279 x 141	8	22	235
6	251 x 168	318 x 168	12	22	270
8	308 x 219	381 x 219	12	29	330
10	362 x 273	445 x 273	16	29	387
12	422 x 324	521 x 324	16	25	451
14	486 x 356	584 x 356	20	32	514
16	540 x 406	648 x 406	20	35	572
18	597 x 457	711 x 457	24	35	629
20	654 x 508	775 x 508	24	35	686
24	775 x 610	914 x 610	24	41	813

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

ASME B16.21 Class 600

Nominal Bore	IBC Gasket	Full Face gasket			
	OD x ID (mm)	OD x ID (mm)	Number of Bolt Holes	Hole Diameter (mm)	Bolt P.C.D. (mm)
1/2	54 x 21	95 x 21	4	16	67
3/4	67 x 27	117 x 27	4	19	83
1	73 x 33	124 x 33	4	19	89
1 1/4	83 x 42	133 x 42	4	19	98
1 1/2	95 x 48	156 x 48	4	22	114
2	111 x 60	165 x 60	8	19	127
2 1/2	130 x 73	191 x 73	8	22	149
3	149 x 89	210 x 89	8	22	168
3 1/2	162 x 102	229 x 102	8	25	184
4	194 x 114	273 x 114	8	25	216
5	241 x 141	330 x 141	8	29	267
6	267 x 168	356 x 168	12	29	292
8	321 x 219	419 x 219	12	32	349
10	400 x 273	508 x 273	16	35	432
12	457 x 324	559 x 324	20	35	489
14	492 x 356	603 x 356	20	38	527
16	565 x 406	686 x 406	20	41	603
18	613 x 457	743 x 457	20	44	654
20	683 x 508	813 x 508	24	44	724
24	791 x 610	940 x 610	24	51	838

ASME B16.47 A Class 150

Nominal Bore	IBC Gasket	Full Face gasket			
	OD x ID (mm)	OD x ID (mm)	Number of Bolt Holes	Hole Diameter (mm)	Bolt P.C.D. (mm)
22 (550)	660 x 559	749 x 559	20	35	692
26 (650)	775 x 660	870 x 660	24	35	806
28 (700)	832 x 711	927 x 711	28	35	864
30 (750)	883 x 762	984 x 762	28	35	914
32 (800)	940 x 813	1060 x 813	28	41	978
34 (850)	991 x 864	1111 x 864	32	41	1029
36 (900)	1048 x 914	1168 x 914	32	41	1086
38 (950)	1111 x 965	1238 x 965	32	41	1149
40 (1000)	1162 x 1016	1289 x 1016	36	41	1200
42 (1050)	1219 x 1067	1346 x 1067	36	41	1257
44 (1100)	1276 x 1118	1403 x 1118	40	41	1314
46 (1150)	1327 x 1168	1454 x 1168	40	41	1365
48 (1200)	1384 x 1219	1511 x 1219	44	41	1422
50 (1250)	1435 x 1270	1568 x 1270	44	48	1480
52 (1300)	1492 x 1321	1626 x 1321	44	48	1537
54 (1350)	1549 x 1372	1683 x 1372	44	48	1594
56 (1400)	1607 x 1422	1746 x 1422	48	48	1651
58 (1450)	1664 x 1473	1803 x 1473	48	48	1708
60 (1500)	1715 x 1524	1854 x 1524	52	48	1759

ASME B16.47 A Class 300

Nominal Bore	IBC Gasket	Full Face gasket			
	OD x ID (mm)	OD x ID (mm)	Number of Bolt Holes	Hole Diameter (mm)	Bolt P.C.D. (mm)
22 (550)	705 x 559	838 x 559	24	41	743
26 (650)	835 x 660	972 x 660	28	44	876
28 (700)	899 x 711	1035 x 711	28	44	940
30 (750)	953 x 762	1092 x 762	28	48	997
32 (800)	1007 x 813	1149 x 813	28	51	1054
34 (850)	1057 x 864	1207 x 864	28	51	1105
36 (900)	1118 x 914	1270 x 914	32	54	1168
38 (950)	1054 x 965	1168 x 965	32	41	1092
40 (1000)	1115 x 1016	1207 x 1016	32	44	1156
42 (1050)	1165 x 1067	1289 x 1067	32	44	1207
44 (1100)	1219 x 1118	1365 x 1118	32	48	1264
46 (1150)	1273 x 1168	1416 x 1168	28	51	1321
48 (1200)	1324 x 1219	1467 x 1219	32	51	1372
50 (1250)	1378 x 1270	1581 x 1321	32	54	1429
52 (1300)	1429 x 1321	1657 x 1372	32	54	1480
54 (1400)	1492 x 1372	1683 x 1372	28	60	1579
56 (1450)	1543 x 1422	1708 x 1422	28l	60	1600
58 (1500)	1594 x 1473	1759 x 1473	32	60	1651
60 (1550)	1645 x 1524	1810 x 1524	32	60	1702

ASME B16.47 A Class 600

Nominal Bore	IBC Gasket	Full Face gasket			
	OD x ID (mm)	OD x ID (mm)	Number of Bolt Holes	Hole Diameter (mm)	Bolt P.C.D. (mm)
22 (550)	733 x 559	870 x 559	24	48	778
26 (650)	867 x 660	1016 x 660	28	51	914
28 (700)	914 x 711	1073 x 711	28	54	965
30 (750)	972 x 762	1130 x 762	28	54	1022
32 (800)	1022 x 813	1194 x 813	28	60	1080
34 (850)	1073 x 864	1245 x 864	28	60	1130
36 (900)	1130 x 914	1314 x 914	32	67	1194
38 (950)	1105 x 965	1270 x 965	32	60	1162
40 (1000)	1156 x 1016	1321 x 1016	32	60	1213
42 (1050)	1219 x 1067	1403 x 1067	32	67	1283
44 (1100)	1270 x 1118	1454 x 1118	32	67	1334
46 (1150)	1327 x 1168	1511 x 1168	28	67	1391
48 (1200)	1391 x 1219	1594 x 1219	32	73	1461
50 (1250)	1448 x 1270	1670 x 1270	32	79	1524
52 (1300)	1499 x 1321	1721 x 1321	32	79	1575
54 (1350)	1556 x 1372	1778 x 1372	28	79	1632
56 (1400)	1613 x 1422	1854 x 1422	28	86	1695
58 (1450)	1664 x 1473	1905 x 1473	32	86	1746
60 (1500)	1721 x 1524	1994 x 1524	32	92	1810

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

ASME B16.47 B Class 150

Nominal Bore	IBC Gasket	Full Face gasket			
	OD x ID (mm)	OD x ID (mm)	Number of Bolt Holes	Hole Diameter (mm)	Bolt P.C.D. (mm)
26 (650)	725 x 660	786 x 660	36	22	745
28 (700)	776 x 711	837 x 711	40	22	795
30 (750)	827 x 762	887 x 762	44	22	846
32 (800)	881 x 813	941 x 813	48	22	900
34 (850)	935 x 864	1005 x 864	40	25	957
36 (900)	987 x 914	1057 x 914	44	25	1010
38 (950)	1045 x 965	1124 x 965	40	29	1070
40 (1000)	1095 x 1016	1175 x 1016	44	29	1121
42 (1050)	1146 x 1067	1226 x 1067	48	29	1172
44 (1100)	1197 x 1118	1276 x 1118	52	29	1222
46 (1150)	1256 x 1168	1341 x 1168	40	32	1284
48 (1200)	1307 x 1219	1392 x 1219	44	32	1335
50 (1250)	1357 x 1270	1443 x 1270	48	32	1386
52 (1300)	1408 x 1321	1494 x 1321	52	32	1437
54 (1350)	1464 x 1372	1549 x 1372	56	32	1492
56 (1400)	1514 x 1422	1600 x 1422	60	32	1543
58 (1450)	1580 x 1473	1675 x 1473	48	35	1611
60 (1500)	1630 x 1524	1726 x 1524	52	35	1662

ASME B16.47 B Class 300

Nominal Bore	IBC Gasket	Full Face gasket			
	OD x ID (mm)	OD x ID (mm)	Number of Bolt Holes	Hole Diameter (mm)	Bolt P.C.D. (mm)
26 (650)	772 x 660	867 x 660	32	35	803
28 (700)	826 x 711	921 x 711	36	35	857
30 (750)	886 x 762	991 x 762	36	38	921
32 (800)	940 x 813	1054 x 813	32	41	978
34 (850)	994 x 864	1108 x 864	36	41	1032
36 (900)	1048 x 914	1172 x 914	32	44	1089
38 (950)	1099 x 965	1222 x 965	36	44	1140
40 (1000)	1149 x 1016	1273 x 1016	40	44	1191
42 (1050)	1200 x 1067	1334 x 1067	36	48	1245
44 (1100)	1251 x 1118	1384 x 1118	40	48	1295
46 (1150)	1318 x 1168	1461 x 1168	36	51	1365
48 (1200)	1368 x 1219	1511 x 1219	40	51	1416
50 (1250)	1419 x 1270	1562 x 1270	44	51	1467
52 (1300)	1470 x 1321	1613 x 1321	48	51	1518
54 (1350)	1556 x 1372	1673 x 1372	48	51	1578
56 (1400)	1594 x 1422	1765 x 1422	36	60	1651
58 (1450)	1673 x 1473	1827 x 1473	40	60	1713
60 (1500)	1705 x 1524	1878 x 1524	40	60	1764

ASME B16.47 B Class 600

Nominal Bore	IBC Gasket	Full Face gasket			
	OD x ID (mm)	OD x ID (mm)	Number of Bolt Holes	Hole Diameter (mm)	Bolt P.C.D. (mm)
26	765 x 660	889 x 660	28	44	806
28	819 x 711	953 x 711	28	48	864
30	879 x 762	1022 x 762	28	51	927
32	933 x 813	1086 x 813	28	54	984
34	997 x 864	1162 x 864	24	60	1054
36	1048 x 914	1213 x 914	28	60	1105

Dimensions to suit DIN Standard Flange

PN10

Nominal Bore	IBC Gasket	Full Face gasket			
	OD x ID (mm)	OD x ID (mm)	Number of Bolt Holes	Hole Diameter (mm)	Bolt P.C.D. (mm)
10	45 x 18	90 x 18	4	14	60
15	50 x 22	95 x 22	4	14	65
20	60 x 28	105 x 28	4	14	75
25	70 x 35	115 x 35	4	14	85
32	82 x 43	140 x 43	4	18	100
40	92 x 49	150 x 49	4	18	110
50	107 x 61	165 x 61	4	18	125
65	127 x 77	185 x 77	8	18	145
80	142 x 90	200 x 90	8	18	160
100	162 x 115	220 x 115	8	18	180
125	192 x 141	250 x 141	8	18	210
150	218 x 169	285 x 169	8	22	240
200	273 x 220	340 x 220	8	22	295
250	328 x 274	395 x 274	12	22	350
300	378 x 325	445 x 325	12	22	400
350	438 x 356	505 x 356	16	22	460
400	489 x 407	565 x 407	16	26	515
450	539 x 458	615 x 458	20	26	565
500	594 x 508	670 x 508	20	26	620
600	695 x 610	780 x 610	20	30	725
700	810 x 712	895 x 712	24	30	840
800	917 x 813	1015 x 813	24	33	950
900	1017 x 915	1115 x 915	28	33	1050
1000	1124 x 1016	1230 x 1016	28	36	1160
1100	1231 x 1120	1340 x 1120	32	39	1270
1200	1341 x 1220	1455 x 1220	32	39	1380
1400	1548 x 1420	1675 x 1420	36	42	1590
1500	1658 x 1520	1785 x 1520	36	42	1700
1600	1772 x 1620	1915 x 1620	40	48	1820
1800	1972 x 1820	2115 x 1820	44	48	2020
2000	2182 x 2020	2325 x 2020	48	48	2230

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

PN16

Nominal Bore	IBC Gasket	Full Face gasket			
	OD x ID (mm)	OD x ID (mm)	Number of Bolt Holes	Hole Diameter (mm)	Bolt P.C.D. (mm)
10	45 x 18	90 x 18	4	14	60
15	50 x 22	95 x 22	4	14	65
20	60 x 28	105 x 28	4	14	75
25	70 x 35	115 x 35	4	14	85
32	82 x 43	140 x 43	4	18	100
40	92 x 49	150 x 49	4	18	110
50	107 x 61	165 x 61	4	18	125
65	127 x 77	185 x 77	8	18	145
80	142 x 90	200 x 90	8	18	160
100	162 x 115	220 x 115	8	18	180
125	192 x 141	250 x 141	8	18	210
150	218 x 169	285 x 169	12	22	240
200	273 x 220	340 x 220	12	22	295
250	329 x 274	405 x 274	12	26	355
300	384 x 325	460 x 325	16	26	410
350	444 x 356	520 x 356	16	26	470
400	495 x 407	580 x 407	16	30	525
450	555 x 458	640 x 458	20	30	585
500	617 x 508	715 x 508	20	33	650
600	734 x 610	840 x 610	20	36	770
700	804 x 712	910 x 712	24	36	840
800	911 x 813	1025 x 813	24	39	950
900	1011 x 915	1125 x 915	28	39	1050
1000	1128 x 1016	1255 x 1016	28	42	1170
1100	1228 x 1120	1355 x 1120	32	42	1270
1200	1342 x 1220	1485 x 1220	32	48	1390
1400	1542 x 1420	1685 x 1420	36	48	1590
1500	1654 x 1520	1820 x 1520	36	56	1710
1600	1764 x 1620	1930 x 1620	40	56	1820
1800	1964 x 1820	2130 x 1820	44	56	2020
2000	2168 x 2020	2345 x 2020	48	62	2230

PN25

Nominal Bore	IBC Gasket	Full Face gasket			
	OD x ID (mm)	OD x ID (mm)	Number of Bolt Holes	Hole Diameter (mm)	Bolt P.C.D. (mm)
10	45 x 18	90 x 18	4	14	60
15	50 x 22	95 x 22	4	14	65
20	60 x 28	105 x 28	4	14	75
25	70 x 35	115 x 35	4	14	85
32	82 x 43	140 x 43	4	18	100
40	92 x 49	150 x 49	4	18	110
50	107 x 61	165 x 61	4	18	125
65	127 x 77	185 x 77	8	18	145
80	142 x 90	200 x 90	8	18	160

PN25 (continued)

Nominal Bore	IBC Gasket	Full Face gasket			
	OD x ID (mm)	OD x ID (mm)	Number of Bolt Holes	Hole Diameter (mm)	Bolt P.C.D. (mm)
100	162 x 115	220 x 115	8	18	180
125	192 x 141	250 x 141	8	18	210
150	218 x 169	285 x 169	12	22	240
200	273 x 220	340 x 220	12	22	295
250	329 x 274	405 x 274	12	26	355
300	384 x 325	460 x 325	16	26	410
350	444 x 356	520 x 356	16	26	470
400	514 x 407	620 x 407	16	36	550
450	564 x 458	670 x 458	20	36	600
500	624 x 508	730 x 508	20	36	660
600	731 x 610	845 x 610	20	39	770
700	833 x 712	960 x 712	24	42	875
800	942 x 813	1085 x 813	24	48	990
900	1042 x 915	1185 x 915	28	48	1090
1000	1154 x 1016	1320 x 1016	28	56	1210
1100	1254 x 1120	1420 x 1120	32	56	1310
1200	1364 x 1220	1530 x 1220	32	56	1420
1400	1578 x 1420	1755 x 1420	36	62	1640
1500	1688 x 1520	1865 x 1520	36	62	1750
1600	1798 x 1620	1975 x 1620	40	62	1860
1800	2000 x 1820	2195 x 1820	44	70	2070
2000	2230 x 2020	2425 x 2020	48	70	2300

PN40

Nominal Bore	IBC Gasket	Full Face gasket			
	OD x ID (mm)	OD x ID (mm)	Number of Bolt Holes	Hole Diameter (mm)	Bolt P.C.D. (mm)
10	45 x 18	90 x 18	4	14	60
15	50 x 22	95 x 22	4	14	65
20	60 x 28	105 x 28	4	14	75
25	70 x 35	115 x 35	4	14	85
32	82 x 43	140 x 43	4	18	100
40	92 x 49	150 x 49	4	18	110
50	107 x 61	165 x 61	4	18	125
65	127 x 77	185 x 77	8	18	145
80	142 x 90	200 x 90	8	18	160
100	168 x 115	235 x 115	8	22	190
125	194 x 141	270 x 141	8	26	220
150	224 x 169	300 x 169	8	26	250
200	290 x 220	375 x 220	12	30	320
250	352 x 274	450 x 274	12	33	385
300	417 x 325	515 x 325	16	33	450
350	474 x 356	580 x 356	16	36	510
400	546 x 407	660 x 407	16	39	585

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

PN40 (continued)

Nominal Bore	IBC Gasket	Full Face gasket			
	OD x ID (mm)	OD x ID (mm)	Number of Bolt Holes	Hole Diameter (mm)	Bolt P.C.D. (mm)
400	546 x 407	660 x 407	16	39	585
450	571 x 458	685 x 458	20	39	610
500	628 x 508	755 x 508	20	42	670
600	747 x 610	890 x 610	20	48	795
700	852 x 710	995 x 710	24	48	900
800	974 x 820	1140 x 820	24	56	1030
900	1084 x 910	1250 x 910	28	56	1140
1000	1194 x 1010	1360 x 1010	28	56	1250

Gaskets for use with BS10 Flanges

Table A

Nominal Bore	IBC Gasket	Full Face gasket			
	OD x ID (mm)	OD x ID (mm)	Number of Bolt Holes	Hole Diameter (mm)	Bolt P.C.D. (mm)
1/2″	52 x 21	95 x 21	4	14	67
3/4″	59 x 27	102 x 27	4	14	73
1	68 x 34	114 x 34	4	14	83
1 1/4″	73 x 43	121 x 43	4	14	87
1 1/2″	84 x 48	133 x 48	4	14	98
2	97 x 60	152 x 60	4	18	114
2 1/2″	110 x 76	165 x 76	4	18	127
3	129 x 89	184 x 89	4	18	146
3 1/2″	148 x 102	203 x 102	4	18	165
4	160 x 114	216 x 114	4	18	178
5	192 x 140	254 x 140	4	18	210
6	217 x 168	279 x 168	4	18	235
7	243 x 194	305 x 194	8	18	260
8	275 x 219	337 x 219	8	18	292
9	306 x 244	368 x 244	8	18	324
10″	333 x 273	406 x 273	8	22	356
12″	384 x 324	457 x 324	8	22	406
13″	416 x 356	489 x 356	8	22	438
14″	445 x 381	527 x 381	8	25	470
15″	470 x 406	552 x 406	8	25	495
16″	495 x 432	578 x 432	12	25	521
17″	527 x 457	610 x 457	12	25	552
18″	559 x 483	641 x 483	12	25	584
19″	584 x 508	673 x 508	12	25	610
20″	616 x 533	705 x 533	12	25	641
21″	648 x 559	737 x 559	12	25	673
22″	670 x 584	762 x 584	12	29	699
23″	695 x 610	787 x 610	12	29	724
24″	727 x 635	826 x 635	12	29	756

Table D

Nominal Bore	IBC Gasket	Full Face gasket			
	OD x ID (mm)	OD x ID (mm)	Number of Bolt Holes	Hole Diameter (mm)	Bolt P.C.D. (mm)
1/2"	52 x 21	95 x 21	4	14	67
3/4"	59 x 27	102 x 27	4	14	73
1	68 x 34	114 x 34	4	14	83
1 1/4"	73 x 43	121 x 43	4	14	87
1 1/2"	84 x 48	133 x 48	4	14	98
2	97 x 60	152 x 60	4	18	114
2 1/2"	110 x 76	165 x 76	4	18	127
3	129 x 89	184 x 89	4	18	146
3 1/2"	148 x 102	203 x 102	4	18	165
4	160 x 114	216 x 114	4	18	178
5	192 x 140	254 x 140	8	18	210
6	216 x 168	279 x 168	8	18	235
7	243 x 194	305 x 194	8	18	260
8	275 x 219	337 x 219	8	18	292
9	306 x 244	368 x 244	8	18	324
10"	333 x 273	406 x 273	8	22	356
12"	384 x 324	457 x 324	12	22	406
13"	416 x 356	489 x 356	12	22	438
14"	445 x 381	527 x 381	12	25	470
15"	470 x 406	552 x 406	12	25	495
16"	495 x 432	578 x 432	12	25	521
17"	527 x 457	610 x 457	12	25	552
18"	559 x 483	641 x 483	12	25	584
19"	584 x 508	673 x 508	12	25	610
20"	616 x 533	705 x 533	16	25	641
21"	648 x 559	737 x 559	16	25	673
22"	670 x 584	762 x 584	16	29	699
23"	695 x 610	787 x 610	16	29	724
24"	727 x 635	826 x 635	16	29	756

BS10 Table E

Nominal Bore	IBC Gasket	Full Face gasket			
	OD x ID (mm)	OD x ID (mm)	Number of Bolt Holes	Hole Diameter (mm)	Bolt P.C.D. (mm)
1/2"	52 x 21	95 x 21	4	14	67
3/4"	59 x 27	102 x 27	4	14	73
1	68 x 34	114 x 34	4	14	83
1 1/4"	73 x 43	121 x 43	4	14	87
1 1/2"	84 x 48	133 x 48	4	14	98
2	97 x 60	152 x 60	4	18	114
2 1/2"	109 x 76	165 x 76	4	18	127
3	129 x 89	184 x 89	4	18	146
3 1/2"	148 x 102	203 x 102	8	18	165
4	160 x 114	216 x 114	8	18	178
5	192 x 140	254 x 140	8	18	210
6	213 x 168	279 x 168	8	22	235

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

BS10 Table E

Nominal Bore	IBC Gasket	Full Face gasket			
	OD x ID (mm)	OD x ID (mm)	Number of Bolt Holes	Hole Diameter (mm)	Bolt P.C.D. (mm)
7	238 x 194	305 x 194	8	22	260
8	270 x 219	337 x 219	8	22	292
9	302 x 244	368 x 244	12	22	324
10″	333 x 273	406 x 273	12	22	356
12″	381 x 324	457 x 324	12	25	406
13″	413 x 356	489 x 356	12	25	438
14″	445 x 381	527 x 381	12	25	470
15″	470 x 406	552 x 406	12	25	495
16″	495 x 432	578 x 432	12	25	521
17″	527 x 457	610 x 457	12	25	552
18″	559 x 483	641 x 483	16	25	584
19″	584 x 508	673 x 508	16	25	610
20″	616 x 533	705 x 533	16	25	641
21″	645 x 559	737 x 559	16	29	673
22″	670 x 584	762 x 584	16	29	699
23″	695 x 610	787 x 610	16	29	724
24″	724 x 635	826 x 635	16	32	756

BS10 Table F

Nominal Bore	IBC Gasket	Full Face gasket			
	OD x ID (mm)	OD x ID (mm)	Number of Bolt Holes	Hole Diameter (mm)	Bolt P.C.D. (mm)
1/2″	52 x 21	95 x 21	4	14	67
3/4″	59 x 27	102 x 27	4	14	73
1	70 x 34	121 x 34	4	18	87
1 1/4″	81 x 43	133 x 43	4	18	98
1 1/2″	86 x 48	140 x 48	4	19	105
2	110 x 60	165 x 60	4	18	127
2 1/2″	129 x 76	184 x 76	8	18	146
3	148 x 89	203 x 89	8	18	165
3 1/2″	160 x 102	216 x 102	8	18	178
4	173 x 114	229 x 114	8	18	191
5	213 x 140	279 x 140	8	22	235
6	238 x 168	305 x 168	12	22	260
7	270 x 194	337 x 194	12	22	292
8	302 x 219	368 x 219	12	22	324
9	330 x 244	406 x 244	12	25	356
10″	356 x 273	432 x 273	12	25	381
12″	413 x 324	489 x 324	16	25	438
13″	441 x 356	527 x 356	16	29	470
14″	467 x 381	552 x 381	16	29	495
15″	492 x 406	578 x 406	16	29	521
16″	524 x 432	610 x 432	20	29	552
17″	556 x 457	641 x 457	20	29	584
18″	578 x 483	673 x 483	20	32	610
19″	610 x 508	705 x 508	20	32	641

BS10 Table F

Nominal Bore	IBC Gasket	Full Face gasket			
	OD x ID (mm)	OD x ID (mm)	Number of Bolt Holes	Hole Diameter (mm)	Bolt P.C.D. (mm)
20"	641 x 533	737 x 533	24	32	673
21"	667 x 559	762 x 559	24	32	699
22"	692 x 584	787 x 584	24	32	724
23"	721 x 610	826 x 610	24	35	756
24"	746 x 635	851 x 635	24	35	781

BS10 Table H

Nominal Bore	IBC Gasket	Full Face gasket			
	OD x ID (mm)	OD x ID (mm)	Number of Bolt Holes	Hole Diameter (mm)	Bolt P.C.D. (mm)
1/2"	65 x 21	114 x 21	4	18	83
3/4"	65 x 27	114 x 27	4	18	83
1	70 x 34	121 x 34	4	18	87
1 1/4"	81 x 43	133 x 43	4	18	98
1 1/2"	87 x 48	140 x 48	4	18	105
2	110 x 60	165 x 60	4	18	127
2 1/2"	129 x 76	184 x 76	8	18	146
3	148 x 89	203 x 89	8	18	165
3 1/2"	160 x 102	216 x 102	8	18	178
4	173 x 114	229 x 114	8	18	191
5	213 x 140	279 x 140	8	22	235
6	238 x 168	305 x 168	12	22	260
7	270 x 194	337 x 194	12	22	292
8	302 x 219	368 x 219	12	22	324
9	330 x 244	406 x 244	12	25	356
10	356 x 273	432 x 273	12	25	381
12	413 x 324	489 x 324	16	25	438
13	441 x 356	527 x 356	16	29	470
14	467 x 381	552 x 381	16	29	495
15	492 x 406	578 x 406	16	29	521
16	524 x 432	610 x 432	20	29	552
17	556 x 457	641 x 457	20	29	584
18	578 x 483	673 x 483	20	32	610
19	610 x 508	705 x 508	20	32	641
20	641 x 533	737 x 533	24	32	673
21	667 x 559	762 x 559	24	32	699
22	692 x 584	787 x 584	24	32	724
23	721 x 610	826 x 610	24	35	756
24	746 x 635	851 x 635	24	35	781

BS10 Table J

Nominal Bore	IBC Gasket	Full Face gasket			
	OD x ID (mm)	OD x ID (mm)	Number of Bolt Holes	Hole Diameter (mm)	Bolt P.C.D. (mm)
1/2"	65 x 21	114 x 21	4	18	83
3/4"	65 x 27	114 x 27	4	18	83
1	70 x 34	121 x 34	4	18	87
1 1/4"	81 x 43	133 x 43	4	18	98
1 1/2"	87 x 48	140 x 48	4	18	105
2	110 x 60	165 x 60	4	18	127
2 1/2"	129 x 76	184 x 76	8	18	146
3	148 x 89	203 x 89	8	18	165

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

BS10 Table J

Nominal Bore	IBC Gasket	Full Face gasket			
	OD x ID (mm)	OD x ID (mm)	Number of Bolt Holes	Hole Diameter (mm)	Bolt P.C.D. (mm)
3 1/2"	160 x 102	216 x 102	8	18	178
4	173 x 114	229 x 114	8	18	191
5	213 x 140	279 x 140	8	22	235
6	238 x 168	305 x 168	12	22	260
7	270 x 194	337 x 194	12	22	292
8	302 x 219	368 x 219	12	22	324
9	330 x 244	406 x 244	12	25	356
10"	356 x 273	432 x 273	12	25	381
12"	413 x 324	489 x 324	16	25	438
13"	441 x 356	527 x 356	16	29	470
14"	467 x 381	552 x 381	16	29	495
15"	492 x 406	578 x 406	16	29	521
16"	524 x 432	610 x 432	20	29	552
17"	556 x 457	641 x 457	20	29	584
18"	578 x 483	673 x 483	20	32	610
19"	610 x 508	705 x 508	20	32	641
20"	641 x 533	737 x 533	24	32	673
21"	667 x 559	762 x 559	24	32	699
22"	692 x 584	787 x 584	24	32	724
23"	721 x 610	826 x 610	24	35	756
24"	746 x 635	851 x 635	24	35	781

BS10 Table K

Nominal Bore	IBC Gasket	Full Face gasket			
	OD x ID (mm)	OD x ID (mm)	Number of Bolt Holes	Hole Diameter (mm)	Bolt P.C.D. (mm)
1/2"	65 x 21	114 x 21	4	18	83
3/4"	65 x 27	114 x 27	4	18	83
1	78 x 34	127 x 34	4	18	95
1 1/4"	81 x 43	133 x 43	4	18	98
1 1/2"	92 x 48	152 x 48	4	22	114
2	110 x 60	165 x 60	8	18	127
2 1/2"	124 x 76	184 x 76	8	22	146
3	143 x 89	203 x 89	8	22	165
3 1/2"	159 x 102	229 x 102	8	25	184
4	171 x 114	241 x 114	8	25	197
5	210 x 140	279 x 140	12	25	235
6	235 x 168	305 x 168	12	25	260
7	264 x 191	343 x 191	12	29	292
8	289 x 216	368 x 216	12	29	318
9	327 x 241	406 x 241	16	29	356
10"	352 x 270	432 x 270	16	29	381
12"	400 x 321	489 x 321	16	29	432
13"	448 x 346	546 x 346	16	35	483
14"	473 x 371	572 x 371	16	35	508
15"	505 x 397	603 x 397	20	35	540

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

KLINGERtop-sil-ML1

Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Introduction

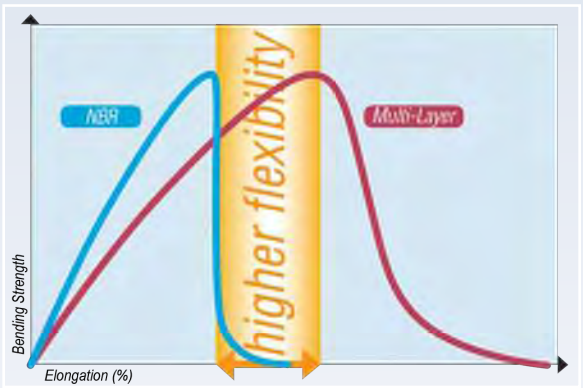
KLINGERtop-sil-ML1 is a revolutionary multi-layered gasket material, based on a unique combination of synthetic fibres and special and standard elastomers, with outstanding resistance to ageing at high temperatures. The layers of the structure are characterised by the selection of elastomers. Since at least one of the layers contains a special elastomer, the decomposition and ageing processes associated with conventional fibre materials i.e., post curing, thermo-oxidative decomposition, degradation of the polymer chains etc. can be suppressed.

The multi-layer structure makes it possible to develop materials with new property profiles. The layers containing the special elastomers remain flexible over longer periods than standard materials, even at high temperatures, are therefore able to compensate for dynamic load fluctuations induced by the flange. This flexibility suppresses the creation of micro-crevices, which are responsible for gasket leakage. The layers containing standard elastomers are better able to resist deformation under load due to the formation of a denser network. The gasket remains flexible but still retains its strength.

Elastic Properties

A key property of a gasket material in steam systems is the ability to remain flexible over the service life of the joint. In order to assess this property, three point-bending test were performed on conditioned test specimens as follows:

Hot air for 168h at 160°C and saturated steam for 168h at 185°C

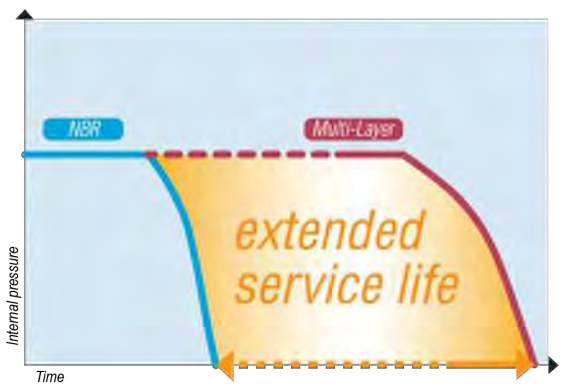


Tightness Behaviour in Steam

In order to assess the ageing resistance of the Multilayer material, the tightness behaviour in steam was assessed. The test conditions of 320°C and 120 bar pressure are extremely arduous for elastomer bound materials and are designed to promote rapid decomposition of the samples. As can be seen in the diagram below the Multi-layer material guarantees the user significantly lower emissions over a longer service life at elevated temperatures.

As shown in figure 1, the Multilayer material showed significantly improved flexibility compared with the conventional compressed fibre material. A more flexible gasket, which endures a deflection without breaking, will contribute to a safer and more reliable flange connection. The novel multi-layer structure significantly increases ageing resistance at elevated temperature when compared with conventional materials. With this concept, it is possible to minimise all the undesirable property changes associated with traditional compressed fibre materials such as embrittlement, formation of crevices and increased leakage.

Incorporation of special elastomers into separate layers within the multiplayer structure ensures that a longer service life and increased temperature resistance can be expected.



KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Top-Sil-ML1

Applications:

- Designed for high temperatures, steam, oils and hydrocarbons

Properties:

- Unique multilayer material designed for high temperature service.
- Outstanding resistance to steam.
- Available in sheet form and as cut gaskets
- Resistant to oils, fuels, hydrocarbons etc.
- WRAS approved for use in hot and cold potable water
- 3xA anti-stick finish on both sides

Typical Specifications:

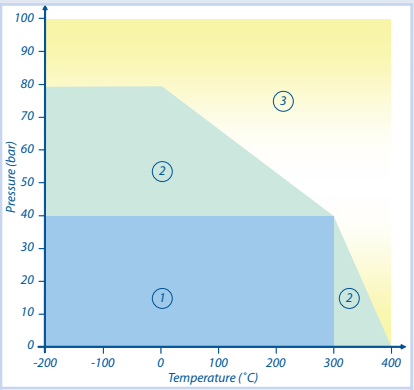
Colour :	Yellow both sides
Compressibility (ASTM F36J) :	9%
Recovery (ASTM F36J) :	50%
Stress relaxation (DIN 52913)	
50MPa, 16h/300°C :	28 N/mm²
50MPa, 16h/175°C :	34 N/mm²
Klinger hot/cold compression	
Decrease in thickness at 23°C	8%
Decrease in thickness at 300°C	15%
Gas leakage (DIN 3535/6) :	<0.1ml/min
Thickness increase after immersion in:	
Oil JRM 903, 5h/150°C	4%
Fuel B, 5h/23°C	8%
Density :	1.7g/cm³

Tests and Certifications

- BS 7531 Grade X
- WRAS Approval
- DIN-DGVW
- BAM U W28 for use with oxygen 160 bar / 80°C
- KTW
- Germanischer Lloyd
- TA-Luft (Clean Air) certificate acc. VDI 2440

Availability

- Sheeting (m): 2.0 x 1.5*, 4.0 x 1.5
  (* Denotes standard sheet size)
- Thickness (mm): 0.75, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 3.0



Pressure/Temperature Graph:

Area 1: Usually satisfactory to use without reference.
Area 2: Usually satisfactory, but suggest you refer to Klinger for advice.
Area 3: Caution: May be suitable but essential that you refer to Klinger for advice.

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

KLINGERSIL

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Introduction

KLINGERSIL® is a range of specially formulated non-asbestos fibre based materials designed to meet the highest standards of performance for a wide range of indutrial applications. Based on high performance inorganic or organic fibres blended with elastomeric compounds, KLINGERSIL® gaskets provide a long term sealing solution even under the most exacting operating conditions.

General Properties of KLINGERSIL® Materials

- Capable of sealing a wide range of industrial applications
- Easy to handle and install
- Excellent bolt stress retention properties
- Excellent sealing performance
- Easy to remove due to Klinger's proprietary anti-stick coating
- Economical

Applications (Dependent on grade)

- Temperatures from –196°C up to 425°C
- Pressures up to 100 bar
- Oils, solvents, gases, steam and many dilute acids and alkalis
- Controlled swell grades available for applications of low bolt load
- Food processing
- Potable water
- Automotive
- Valves and pumps

Options Available

- PTFE envelope and eyelet gaskets available
- KLINGERSIL C-4400 can be supplied in a colourless version, KLINGERSIL C-4400 L. The standard green and the colourless version are both KTW approved and are suitable for food processing operations.
- KLINGERSIL C-4430 and C-4500 can be supplied as K-versions for use in power stations. Their chloride and fluoride contents conform to the Siemens KWU standard.
- KLINGERSIL C4409 and C-4509 are reinforced with expanded metal made form carbon steel. Gaskets reinforced with stainless steel C-4409 L and C-4509 L are also available.

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Glass fibre with NBR binder

Applications:

- Used for oil, steam, hydrocarbons, oxygen and potable water applications
- Premium quality material for many industrial sealing applications.
- Excellent resistance to hot water and steam.

Properties:

- Good steam resistance
- Resistant to oils, fuels, hydrocarbons etc.
- WRAS approved for use in hot and cold potable water
- Fire-safe
- Available in sheet form and as cut gaskets
- 3xA anti-stick finish on both sides

Typical Specifications:

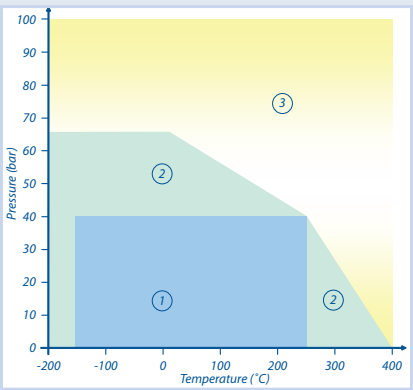
Colour :	Green- one side, white one side
Compressibility (ASTM F36J) :	9%
Recovery (ASTM F36J) :	50%
Stress relaxation	
DIN 52913: 50MPa, 16h/175°C :	39 N/mm²
DIN 52913: 50MPa, 16h/300°C :	35 N/mm²
BS 7531: 40MPa, 16h/300°C :	31 N/mm²
Klinger hot/cold compression	
Decrease in thickness at 23°C	8%
Decrease in thickness at 300°C	11%
Gas leakage (DIN 3535/6) :	<1.0ml/min
Thickness increase after immersion in:	
Oil JRM 903, 5h/150°C	3%
Fuel B, 5h/23°C	5%
Density :	1.75g/cm³
(Based on 2.0mm thick sample)	

Tests and Certifications:

- BS 7531 Grade X
- Fire-safe BS 5146
- WRAS Approval
- DIN-DGVW
- BAM U W28 for use with oxygen 130bar / 90°C
- KTW
- Germanischer Lloyd
- TA-Luft (Clean Air) certificate acc. VDI 2440

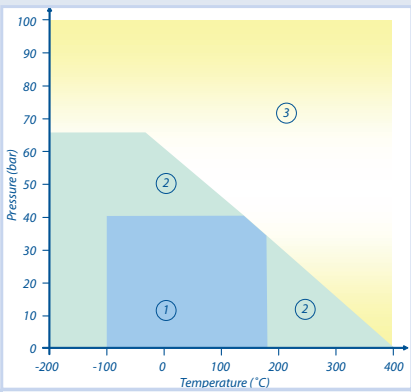
Availability:

- Sheeting (m): 2.0 x 1.5*, 4.0 x 1.5, 2.0 x 2.0, 1.5 x 1.0
  (* Denotes standard sheet size)
- Thickness (mm): 0.25, 0.4, 0.5, 0.75, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 2.5, 3.0, 4.0
- Also available with re-inforcements:
  KLINGERSIL C-4438, mild steel mesh



Pressure/Temperature Graph:

Area 1: Usually satisfactory to use without reference.
Area 2: Usually satisfactory, but suggest you refer to Klinger for advice.
Area 3: Caution: May be suitable but essential that you refer to Klinger for advice.



Pressure/Temperature Graph:

Area 1: Usually satisfactory to use without reference.
Area 2: Usually satisfactory, but suggest you refer to Klinger for advice.
Area 3: Caution: May be suitable but essential that you refer to Klinger for advice.

Aramid fibre with NBR binder

Applications:

- Used for oil, steam, hydrocarbons, oxygen and water
- Premium quality material for many industrial sealing applications.
- Excellent resistance to hot water and steam.

Properties:

- Good resistance to oils, fuels, hydrocarbons
- Very successful in internal combustion engine applications
- Available in sheet form and as cut gaskets
- 3xA anti-stick finish on both sides

Typical Specifications:

Colour :	Green
Compressibility (ASTM F36J) :	11%
Recovery (ASTM F36J) :	55%
Stress relaxation (DIN 52913)	
DIN 52913: 50MPa, 16h/175°C :	32 N/mm^2
DIN 52913: 50MPa, 16h/300°C :	25 N/mm^2
BS 7531: 40MPa, 16h/300°C :	23 N/mm^2
Klinger hot/cold compression	
Decrease in thickness at 23°C	10%
Decrease in thickness at 300°C	20%
Gas leakage (DIN 3535/6) :	<0.02ml/min
Thickness increase after immersion in:	
Oil JRM 903, 5h/150°C	3%
Fuel B, 5h/23°C	5%
Thermal conductivity:	0.4-0.42W/mK
Density :	1.6g/cm^3
(Based on 2.0mm thick sample)	

Tests and Certifications:

- BS 7531 Grade Y
- BS F 130 Type A
- HTB
- DIN-DGVW
- BAM U W28 for use with oxygen 130bar/ 80 Bar
- KTW
- Germanischer Lloyd
- TA-Luft (Clean Air) certificate acc. VDI 2440

Availability:

- Sheeting (m): 2.0 x 1.5*, 4.0 x 1.5, 2.0 x 2.0, 1.5 x 1.0
  (* Denotes standard sheet size)
- Thickness (mm): 0.25, 0.4, 0.5, 0.75, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 2.5, 3.0, 4.0
- Also available with re-inforcements:
  KLINGERsil C-4408, mild steel mesh

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Aramid & Glass fibre with NBR binder

Applications:

- Used for oils, hydrocarbons, low-pressure steam and water applications.

Properties:

- Good resistance to oils, fuels, hydrocarbons
- An economic grade for general industrial services
- Available in sheet form and as cut gaskets
- 3xA anti-stick finish on both sides

Typical Specifications:

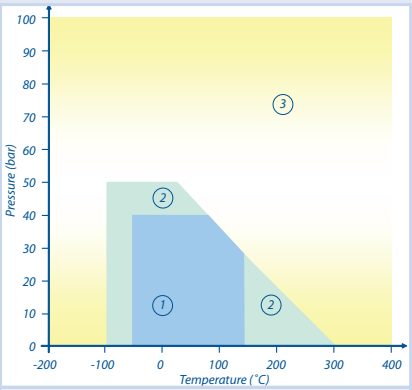
Colour :	Green one side, black one side
Compressibility (ASTM F36J) :	12%
Recovery (ASTM F36J) :	55%
Stress relaxation	
DIN 52913: 50MPa, 16h/300°C :	20 N/mm²
BS 7531: 40MPa, 16h/300°C :	23 N/mm²
Klinger hot/cold compression	
Decrease in thickness at 23°C	10%
Decrease in thickness at 300°C	25%
Gas leakage (DIN 3535/6) :	<0.1ml/min
Thickness increase after immersion in:	
Oil JRM 903, 5h/150°C	0-5%
Fuel B, 5h/23°C	0-10%
Density :	1.85g/cm³
(Based on 2.0mm thick sample)	

Tests and Certifications:

- BS 7531 Grade Y
- DIN-DGVW
- KTW
- WRAS Approved
- Germanischer Lloyd

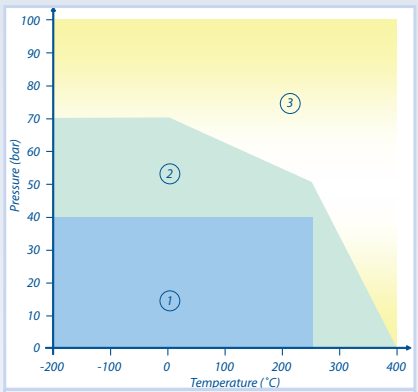
Availability:

- Sheeting (m): 2.0 x 1.5*, 4.0 x 1.5, 1.5 x 1.0
  (* Denotes standard sheet size)
- Thickness (mm): 0.4, 0.5, 0.75, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 3.0



Pressure/Temperature Graph:

Area 1: Usually satisfactory to use without reference.
Area 2: Usually satisfactory, but suggest you refer to Klinger for advice.
Area 3: Caution: May be suitable but essential that you refer to Klinger for advice.



Pressure/Temperature Graph:

Area 1: Usually satisfactory to use without reference.
Area 2: Usually satisfactory, but suggest you refer to Klinger for advice.
Area 3: Caution: May be suitable but essential that you refer to Klinger for advice.

Carbon fibre with NBR binder

Applications:

- Used in a wide range of media including oils, hydrocarbons, alkalis and steam

Properties:

- Good resistance to steam
- Good resistance to alkaline applications
- Excellent load-bearing characteristics
- Good resistance to oils, fuels, hydrocarbons
- Available in sheet form and as cut gaskets
- 3xA anti-stick finish on both sides

Typical Specifications:

Colour :	Black
Compressibility (ASTM F36J) :	12%
Recovery (ASTM F36J) :	60%
Stress relaxation	
DIN 52913: 50MPa, 16h/300°C :	35 N/mm^2
DIN 52913: 50MPa, 16h/300°C :	32 N/mm^2
BS 7531: 40MPa, 16h/300°C :	30 N/mm^2
Klinger hot/cold compression	
Decrease in thickness at 23°C	10%
Decrease in thickness at 300°C	15%
Gas leakage (DIN 3535/6) :	<1.0ml/min
Thickness increase after immersion in:	
Oil JRM 903, 5h/150°C	3%
Fuel B, 5h/23°C	5%
Density :	1.6g/cm^3
(Based on 2.0mm thick sample)	

Tests and Certifications:

- BS 7531 Grade X
- Firesafe API 6 FA, DIN ISO 10497
- DIN-DGVW
- BAM U W28 for use with oxygen 160 bar / 85°C
- KTW
- Germanischer Lloyd
- TA-Luft (Clean Air) certificate acc. VDI 2440

Availability:

- Sheeting (m): 2.0 x 1.5*, 4.0 x 1.5, 1.5 x 1.0
  (* Denotes standard sheet size)
- Thickness (mm): 0.4, 0.5, 0.75, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 3.0
- Available with expanded steel reinforcement : C-4509
- Available with stainless steel reinforcement : C-4509L

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Carbon fibre with NBR binder and expanded metal insert

Applications:

- Used in a wide range of media including oils, hydrocarbons, alkalis and steam. a high integrity seal is required.

Properties:

- Top quality KLINGERSIL grade based on carbon fibre with a nitrile rubber binder with an expanded steel reinforcement.
- Excellent load-bearing characteristics.
- A premium quality sealing material with outstanding resistance to alkaline media and steam.
- Available in sheet form and as cut gaskets
- 3xA anti-stick finish on both sides

Typical Specifications:

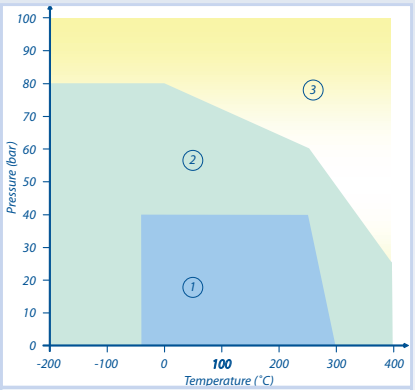
Colour :	Black
Compressibility (ASTM F36J) :	12%
Recovery (ASTM F36J) :	70%
Stress relaxation	
DIN 52913: 50MPa, 16h/300°C :	39 N/mm^2
Klinger hot/cold compression	
Decrease in thickness at 23°C	9%
Decrease in thickness at 300°C	7%
Thickness increase after immersion in:	
Oil JRM 903, 5h/150°C	3%
Fuel B, 5h/23°C	5%
Density :	2.0g/cm^3
(Based on 2.0mm thick sample)	

Tests and Certifications:

- Germanischer Lloyd

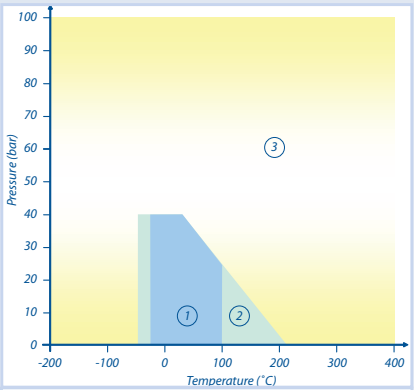
Availability:

- Sheeting (m): 2.0 x 1.5*, 4.0 x 1.5, 1.5 x 1.0
  (* Denotes standard sheet size)
- Thickness (mm): 0.4, 0.5, 0.75, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 3.0
- Available with stainless steel reinforcement : C-4509L



Pressure/Temperature Graph:

Area 1: Usually satisfactory to use without reference.
Area 2: Usually satisfactory, but suggest you refer to Klinger for advice.
Area 3: Caution: May be suitable but essential that you refer to Klinger for advice.



Pressure/Temperature Graph:

Area 1: Usually satisfactory to use without reference.
Area 2: Usually satisfactory, but suggest you refer to Klinger for advice.
Area 3: Caution: May be suitable but essential that you refer to Klinger for advice.

Glass fibre with Hypalon™ binder

Applications:

- Used in a wide range of chemicals including many acids and alkalis, oils and fuels.
- Specialist grade designed for use with acids.
- Resistant to sulphuric and hydrofluoric acid.

Properties:

- Resistant to most mineral acids
- Resistant to alkalis, ketones and aldehydes
- Resistant to many refrigerants
- Resistant to oils, fuels, hydrocarbons etc.
- Available in sheet form and as cut gaskets
- 3xA anti-stick finish on both sides

Typical Specifications:

Colour :	Off-white
Compressibility (ASTM F36J) :	9%
Recovery (ASTM F36J) :	55%
Klinger hot/cold compression	
Decrease in thickness at 23°C	7%
Decrease in thickness at 200°C	17%
Thickness increase after immersion in:	
Sulphuric acid 65%, 48h/25°C	8%
Sulphuric acid 96%, 18h/25°C	10%
Nitric acid 96%, 18h/25°C	Unsuitable
Density :	1.7g/cm^3
(Based on 2.0mm thick sample)	

Tests and Certifications:

- BS 7531 Grade Y
- Germanischer Lloyd
- TŰV Poland
- TA-Luft (Clean Air) certificate acc. VDI 2440

Availability:

- Sheeting (m): 2.0 x 1.5*, 4.0 x 1.5, 2.0 x 2.0, 1.5 x 1.0
  (* Denotes standard sheet size)
- Thickness (mm): 0.5, 0.75, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 3.0

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Aramid fibre with SBR/NR binder

Applications:

- Specifically designed for automotive applications
- Oils and water and where bolt load is limited.

Properties:

- Premium grade, controlled-swell material.
- Available in sheet form and as cut gaskets
- 3xA anti-stick finish on both sides

Typical Specifications:

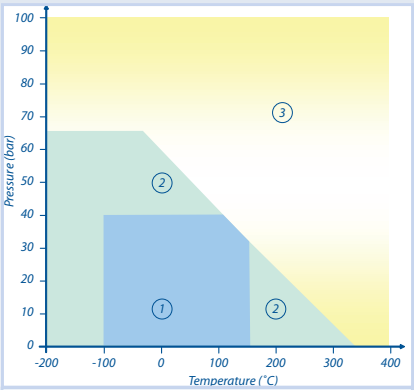
Colour :	Fawn
Compressibility (ASTM F36J) :	8-10%
Recovery (ASTM F36J) :	>55%
Stress relaxation	
DIN 52913: 50MPa, 16h/300°C :	25 N/mm²
Klinger hot/cold compression	
Decrease in thickness at 23°C :	10%
Decrease in thickness at 300°C :	18%
Gas leakage (DIN 3535/6) :	<0.5ml/min
Thickness increase after immersion in:	
Oil JRM 903, 5h/150°C	20%
Fuel B, 5h/23°C	20%
Density :	1.7g/cm³
(Based on 2.0mm thick sample)	

Tests and Certifications:

- BS 7531 Grade Y
- Germanischer Lloyd

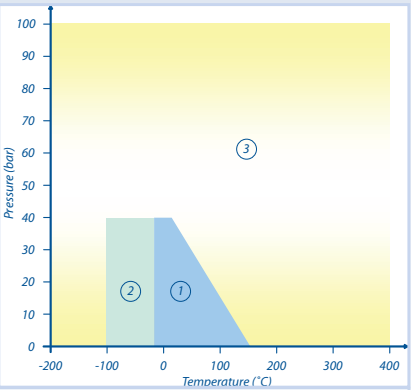
Availability:

- Sheeting (m): 2.0 x 1.5*, 4.0 x 1.5, 2.0 x 2.0, 1.5 x 1.0
  (* Denotes standard sheet size)
- Thickness (mm): 0.5, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 3.0



Pressure/Temperature Graph:

Area 1: Usually satisfactory to use without reference.
Area 2: Usually satisfactory, but suggest you refer to Klinger for advice.
Area 3: Caution: May be suitable but essential that you refer to Klinger for advice.



Pressure/Temperature Graph:

Area 1: Usually satisfactory to use without reference.
Area 2: Usually satisfactory, but suggest you refer to Klinger for advice.
Area 3: Caution: May be suitable but essential that you refer to Klinger for advice.

Synthetic fibre & cork blend with NBR binder

Applications:

- This special material is particularly useful in applications where light loadings or uneven flanges are involved
- Used for oils, water and where bolt load is limited

Properties:

- Excellent sealability even at low bolt loads
- Economical
- Good resistance to oils, fuels, hydrocarbons, water etc
- Excellent gas leakage properties
- Available in sheet form and as cut gaskets
- 3xA anti-stick finish on both sides

Typical Specifications:

Colour :	Light brown
Compressibility (ASTM F36J) :	30%
Recovery (ASTM F36J) :	50%
Stress relaxation	
DIN 52913: 25MPa, 16h/100°C :	15 N/mm^2
Klinger hot/cold compression	
Decrease in thickness at 23°C	16%
Decrease in thickness at 200°C	22%
Gas leakage (DIN 3535/6) :	<0.1ml/min
Thickness increase after immersion in:	
Oil JRM 903, 5h/150°C	5%
Fuel B, 5h/23°C	7%
Density :	1.0g/cm^3
(Based on 2.0mm thick sample)	

Availability:

- Sheeting (m): 2.0 x 1.5
- Thickness (mm): 0.5, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 3.0

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Mineral fibre with NBR binder

Applications:

- Specially designed for use with refridgerants
- Excellent sealability even at low bolt loads

Properties:

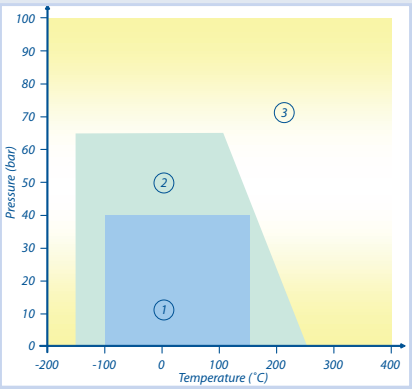
- Premium, highly compressible grade
- Available in sheet form and as cut gaskets
- 3xA anti-stick finish on both sides

Typical Specifications:

Colour :	Blue
Compressibility (ASTM F36J) :	26%
Recovery (ASTM F36J) :	>50%
Klinger hot/cold compression	
Decrease in thickness at 23°C :	12%
Decrease in thickness at 200°C :	15%
Thickness increase after immersion in:	
Oil JRM 903, 5h/150°C	<10%
Fuel B, 5h/23°C	<15%
Density :	1.6g/cm³
(Based on 2.0mm thick sample)	

Availability:

- Sheeting (m): 2.0 x 1.5
- Thickness (mm): 0.5, 0.8, 1.0, 1.5



Pressure/Temperature Graph:

Area 1: Usually satisfactory to use without reference.
Area 2: Usually satisfactory, but suggest you refer to Klinger for advice.
Area 3: Caution: May be suitable but essential that you refer to Klinger for advice.

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Top-Graph 2000

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Introduction

KLINGERtop-graph 2000 is a compressed graphite sheet material reinforced with non-asbestos fibre. Manufactured using a revolutionary process, the material offers outstanding sealing performance in a wide range of service conditions including gases, hydrocarbons, refrigerants and steam.

The material has excellent mechanical properties with high load bearing capacity and excellent stress relaxation properties, allowing the material to be used at higher temperatures and pressures than normally associated with the compressed non-asbestos fibre materials.

The high graphite content of KLINGERtop-graph 2000 provides the material with a high degree of flexibilty and, since it does not require metallic reinforcements, it is easy to handle and cut - even on-site.

General Properties

- Capable of sealing a wide range of industrial applications
- Easy to handle
- Easy to cut
- Excellent steam resitance.
- Good gas tightness properties
- Anti-stick coating
- Economical

Applications

- Temperatures from –196°C up to 450°C
- Pressures up to 100 bar
- Oils, solvents, gases, steam and most dilute acids and alkalis
- Automotive
- Valves and pumps

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Glass fibre with graphite and NBR binder

Applications:

- Used for oil, steam, hydrocarbons, oxygen and water applications
- Premium quality material for many industrial sealing applications.
- Excellent resistance to hot water and steam.

Properties:

- A combination of expanded graphite and synthetic fibres to give a revolutionary sealing material with outstanding flexibility and excellent stability in steam
- Resistant to oils, fuels, hydrocarbons etc.
- Easy to handle and cut
- Good leakage properties
- Available in sheet form and as cut gaskets
- 3xA anti-stick finish on both sides

Typical Specifications:

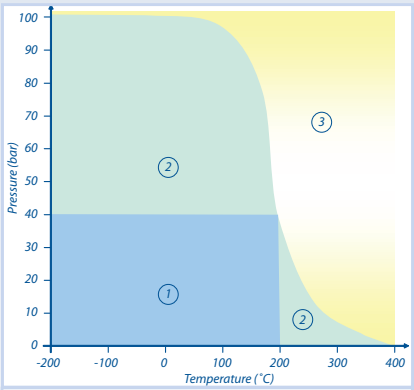
Colour :	Grey
Compressibility (ASTM F36J) :	10%
Recovery (ASTM F36J) :	60%
Stress relaxation	
DIN 52913: 50MPa, 16h/300°C :	35 N/mm²
Klinger hot/cold compression	
Decrease in thickness at 23°C	10%
Decrease in thickness at 300°C	10%
Gas leakage (DIN 3535/6) :	<0.5ml/min
Thickness increase after immersion in:	
Oil JRM 903, 5h/150°C	5%
Fuel B, 5h/23°C	7%
Density :	1.75g/cm³
(Based on 2.0mm thick sample)	

Tests and Certifications:

- BS 7531 Grade X
- DIN-DGVW
- BAM UVV28 for use with oxygen up to 130 bar / 95°C
- KTW Approvedf
- SVGW 92-149-7
- Germanischer Lloyd 47-710 – 03 HH
- TA-Luft (Clean Air) certificate acc. VDI 2440

Availability:

- Sheeting (m): 2.0 x 1.5*, 4.0 x 1.5, 2.0 x 2.0, 1.5 x 1.0 (* Denotes standard sheet size)
- Thickness (mm): 0.5, 0.75, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 3.0
- Also available with re-inforcements: KLINGERtop-graph-2009, expanded steel mesh



Pressure/Temperature Graph:

Area 1: Usually satisfactory to use without reference.
Area 2: Usually satisfactory, but suggest you refer to Klinger for advice.
Area 3: Caution: May be suitable but essential that you refer to Klinger for advice.

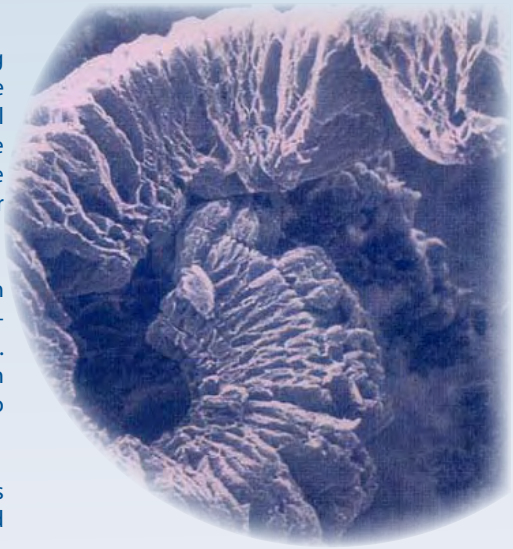
KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Graphite

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

EXFOLIATED GRAPHITE LAMINATES

Introduction



Klinger flexible graphite materials are universal sealing products consisting of pure carbon in which the crystalline structure has been considerably expanded through a special chemical and thermal procedure. The expanded crystals are formed into foil by a multi-stage calendering process. The thin flexible graphite foil can then be laminated into thicker sheets to manufacture a range of sealing products.

Klinger flexible graphite sheet can also be supplied with reinforcing materials to increase the tensile strength, load-bearing capacity and improve handling characteristics. Laminated graphite sheet materials such as PSM-AS are often used as a replacement for asbestos-based materials owing to their excellent chemical resistance and temperature.

Graphite laminate materials are ideal for steam applications as they do not contain a rubber binder and are not subjected to hardening of the material.

General Properties

- Outstanding resistance to high and low temperature
- Chemically resistant to virtually all media
- High compressibility
- Low creep under temperature or pressure
- Seals gases and liquids effectively at low bolt loadings
- Unlimited storage life

KLINGERgraphite-laminate TSM

A recent addition to the Klinger range is Klinger TSM, specially developed to improve sealing properties when used with low gasket stresses and meet the requirements for applications to the German clean air act (TA-Luft). TSM has been tested and certified to meet the criteria of VDI 2440 at 300°C

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Applications

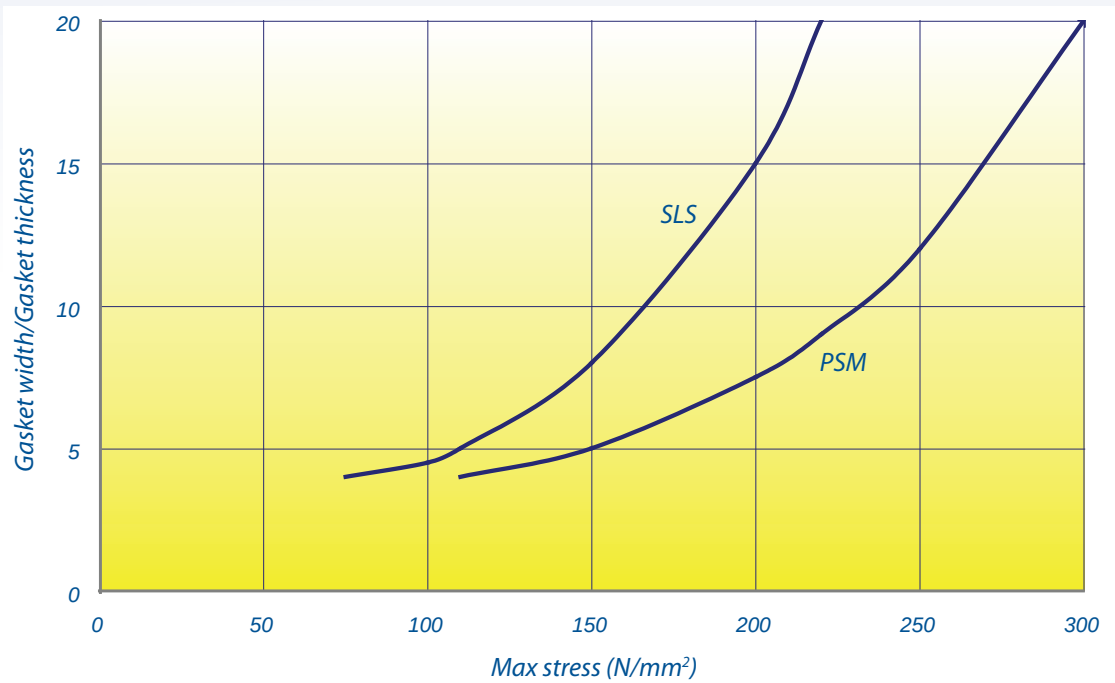
- High and low temperatures
- Aggressive media
- Low bolt loads
- Sealing of damaged flange surfaces
- Hot oil equipment
- Liquid gas plants
- Heat exchangers
- Glass, enamel flanges
- Nuclear power plants
- Cylinder head and manifold gaskets for engines and compressors

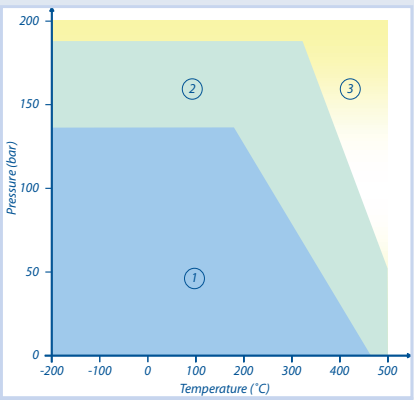
Reinforcements available

- Tanged Stainless steel 316 *
- Stainless steel 316 foil *
- Tanged Hastelloy B2
- Nickel foil
- Polyester foil
- Other inserts are available on request.
  * Denotes standard materials

Width to Thickness Ratio of Graphite

The graph below shows the maximum stress of Klinger Graphite materials plotted against the width to thickness ratio of the gasket, for further information see page 25.





Pressure/Temperature Graph:

Area 1: Usually satisfactory to use without reference.
Area 2: Usually satisfactory, but suggest you refer to Klinger for advice.
Area 3: Caution: May be suitable but essential that you refer to Klinger for advice.

TA-Luft approved exfoliated graphite with tanged insert

Applications:

- For applications requiring a material with TA-Luft approval.
- Used for a wide range of industrial sealing applications including steam, hot water, thermal oils and hydrocarbons
- Premium quality material for many industrial sealing applications.
- Excellent resistance to hot water and steam.

Properties:

- Excellent gas-tightness even at low gasket stresses.
- Excellent resistance to steam
- Resistant to virtually all media
- Outstanding resistance to high and low temperature
- Maximum temp. 460°C (in oxidising atmospheres) 3000°C (in non-oxidising atmospheres)
- High compressibility
- Good leakage properties
- Unlimited storage life
- Available in sheet form and as cut gaskets
- TA-Luft approval
- Anti-stick finish on both sides

Typical Specifications:

Colour :	Grey
Compressibility (ASTM F36J) :	30-45%
Recovery (ASTM F36J) :	15-25%
Stress relaxation	
DIN 52913: 50MPa, 16h/300°C :	>45 N/mm^2
Leachable chloride :	>40ppm
Graphite purity :	>98%
Insert :	316, 0.1mm
Density :	1.0g/cm^3
(Based on 1.5mm thick sample)	

Tests and Certifications:

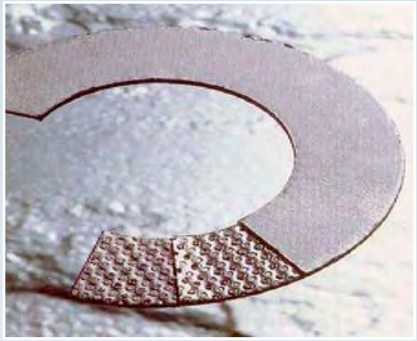
- TA-Luft (Clean Air) certificate acc. VDI 2440
- Other tests in preparation

Availability:

- Sheeting (m): 1.0 x 1.0*, 1.5 x 1.5
  (* Denotes standard sheet size)
- Thickness (mm): 0.8, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 3.0
- Also available with re-inforcements:
  KLINGER PSM-AS, tanged stainless steel insert (shown on page 137)
  KLINGER SLS, stainless steel foil (shown on page 138)
  KLINGER SLN, with Nickel foil insert
  KLINGER SML, with polyester insert

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Exfoliated graphite with tanged insert



Applications:

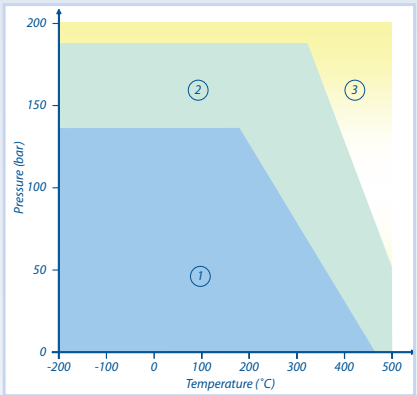
- Used for a wide range of industrial sealing applications including steam, hot water, thermal oils and hydrocarbons
- Premium quality material for many industrial sealing applications.
- Excellent resistance to hot water and steam.

Properties:

- Excellent resistance to steam
- Resistant to virtually all media
- Outstanding resistance to high and low temperature
- Maximum temp. 460°C (in oxidising atmospheres) 3000°C (in non-oxidising atmospheres)
- High compressibility
- Good leakage properties
- Unlimited storage life
- Available in sheet form and as cut gaskets
- Anti-stick finish on both sides

Typical Specifications:

Colour :	Grey
Compressibility (ASTM F36J) :	35%
Recovery (ASTM F36J) :	20%
Stress relaxation	
DIN 52913: 50MPa, 16h/300°C :	48 N/mm²
BS 7531: 40MPa, 16h/300°C :	38 N/mm²
Leachable chloride :	40ppm
Graphite purity :	>98%
Insert :	316, 0.1mm
Gas leakage (DIN 3535/6) :	<1.0ml/min
Thickness increase after immersion in	
Oil JRM 903, 5h/150°C :	<2%
Density :	1.0g/cm³
(Based on 1.5mm thick sample)	



Pressure/Temperature Graph:

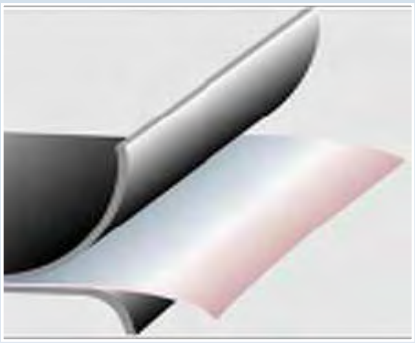
Area 1: Usually satisfactory to use without reference.
Area 2: Usually satisfactory, but suggest you refer to Klinger for advice.
Area 3: Caution: May be suitable but essential that you refer to Klinger for advice.

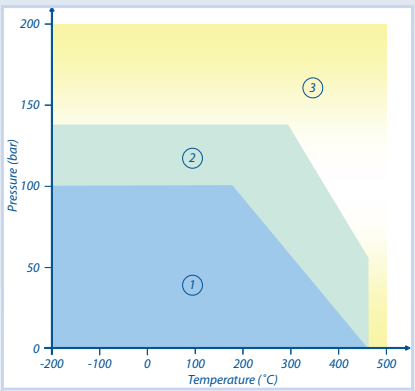
Tests and Certifications:

- Fire-safe API 6FB
- WRAS Approval
- DIN-DGVW
- BAM U W28 for use with oxygen 130 bar / 200°C
- KTW
- Germanischer Lloyd

Availability:

- Sheeting (m): 1.0 x 1.0*, 1.5 x 1.5
  (* Denotes standard sheet size)
- Thickness (mm): 0.8, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 3.0
- Also available with re-inforcements:
  KLINGER SLS, stainless steel foil (shown on page 138)
  KLINGER SLN, with Nickel foil insert
  KLINGER SML, with polyester insert





Pressure/Temperature Graph:

Area 1: Usually satisfactory to use without reference.
Area 2: Usually satisfactory, but suggest you refer to Klinger for advice.
Area 3: Caution: May be suitable but essential that you refer to Klinger for advice.

Exfoliated graphite with foil insert

Applications:

- Used for a wide range of industrial sealing applications including steam, hot water, thermal oils and hydrocarbons
- Premium quality material for many industrial sealing applications.
- Excellent resistance to hot water and steam.

Properties:

- Excellent resistance to steam
- Resistant to virtually all media
- Outstanding resistance to high and low temperature
- Maximum temperature 460°C (in oxidising atmospheres) 3000°C (in non-oxidising atmospheres)
- High compressibility
- Good leakage properties
- Unlimited storage life
- Available in sheet form and as cut gaskets
- Anti-stick finish on both sides

Typical Specifications:

Colour :	Grey
Compressibility (ASTM F36J) :	40%
Recovery (ASTM F36J) :	15%
Stress relaxation	
DIN 52913: 50MPa, 16h/300°C :	48 N/mm^2
BS 7531: 40MPa, 16h/300°C :	38 N/mm^2
Leachable chloride :	40ppm
Graphite purity :	>98%
Insert :	316, 0.05mm
Gas leakage (DIN 3535/6) :	<1.0ml/min
Thickness increase after immersion in	
Oil JRM 903, 5h/150°C :	<2%
Density :	1.0g/cm^3
(Based on 1.5mm thick sample)	

Tests and Certifications:

- WRAS Approval
- DIN-DGVW
- BAM U W28 for use with oxygen 130bar / 200°C
- KTW
- Germanischer Lloyd

Availability:

- Sheeting (m): 1.0 x 1.0*, 1.5 x 1.5 (* Denotes standard sheet size)
- Thickness (mm): 0.45, 0.8, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 3.0
- Also available with other re-inforcements:
  KLINGER PSM-AS, stainless steel insert (shown on page 138)
  KLINGER SLN, with Nickel foil insert
  KLINGER SML, with polyester insert

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Exfoliated graphite with foil insert

Applications:

- Used for a wide range of industrial sealing applications including steam, hot water, thermal oils and hydrocarbons

Properties:

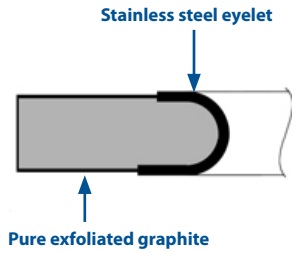
- Excellent resistance to chemicals and high-temperatures
- Protects gasket inner edge against polymerisation
- Reduced potential for process contamination
- Excellent handling characteristics
- Improved blow out resistance
- Product Identification
- "Anti-stick" finish

Typical Specifications:

Colour :	Grey
Compressibility (ASTM F36J) :	35%
Recovery (ASTM F36J) :	20%
Stress relaxation	
DIN 52913: 50MPa, 16h/300°C :	48 N/mm²
Graphite purity :	>98%
Insert :	316, 0.1mm
Gas leakage (DIN 3535/6) :	<0.5ml/min

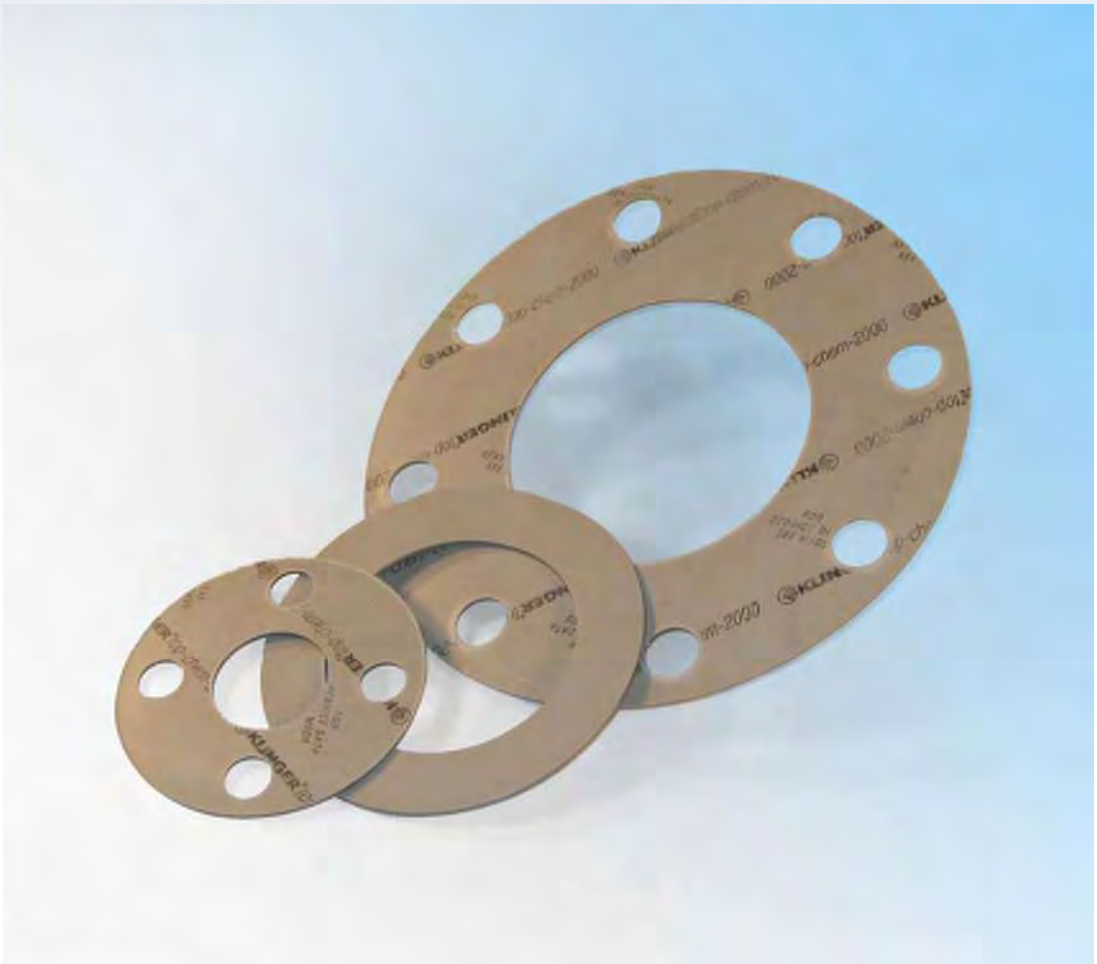
Availability:

- Thickness (mm): 0.45, 0.8, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 3.0
- Also available with other re-inforcements:
  KLINGER SLS-AS, stainless steel insert (shown on page 138)
  KLINGER SLN, with Nickel foil insert
  KLINGER SML, with polyester insert



KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

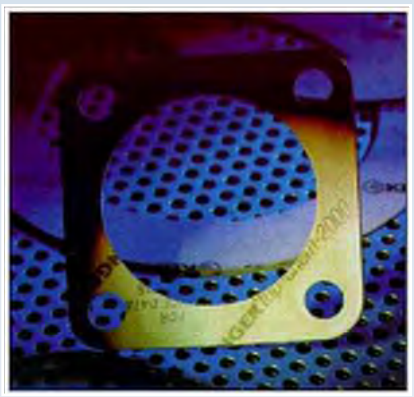
Top-Chem



KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

KLINGERtop-chem is a range of modified PTFE based materials which offer the chemical resistance of PTFE with increased mechanical strength and resistance to cold and hot flow under compressive loading. Additional compounds such as silica, barium sulphate or silicon carbide, allow the materials to be used at higher temperatures and compressive loads than would typically be expected for standard PTFE products.



KLINGERtop-chem-2000

KLINGERtop-chem-2000 is a heavy duty modified PTFE material, which has been engineered to cater for a wide range of applications. The exceptional mechanical strength of the material enables it to withstand high temperatures and pressures, whilst providing unparalleled creep-resistance. This material has excellent chemical resistance and can be used in strongly acidic and alkaline applications. It is the only PTFE based material with fire-safe certification (API 6FA).

KLINGERtop-chem-2003

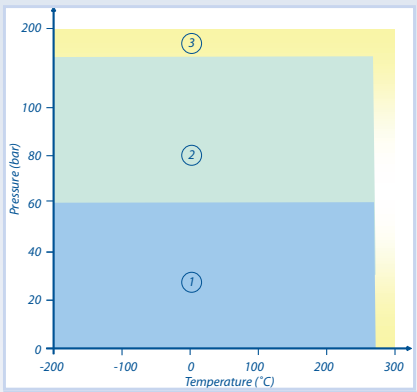
KLINGERtop-chem-2003 has been designed to offer high compressibility combined with outstanding chemical resistance. The result is a material which is suitable for practically all media including both strongly acidic and strongly alkaline environments and which is able to maintain a tight seal even at low bolt loads. The highly compressible nature of KLINGERtop-chem 2003 allows the material to be used on glass and rubber lined flanges. The material has excellent mechanical properties at low and medium temperatures and loads.

KLINGERtop-chem-2005 and 2006

KLINGERtop-chem-2005 and 2006 have been developed to offer an econonical alternative to KLINGERtop-chem-2000 and KLINGERtop-chem-2003 for less demanding applications. Both materials offer good mechanical properties for medium and low temperatures and loads.

KLINGERtopchem- 2006 is also free from pigments and is therefore especially suited to food and pharmaceutical applications.

	Top-Chem-2000	Top-Chem-2003	Top-Chem-2005	Top-Chem-2006
Strong acids	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓
Strong Alkalis	✓✓	✓✓	✓	✓✓
Mechanical resistance to high temperaturre	✓✓	×	✓	✓
Tightness	✓	✓✓	✓	✓
Adaptability	×	✓✓	✓	✓



Pressure/Temperature Graph:

Area 1: Usually satisfactory to use without reference.
Area 2: Usually satisfactory, but suggest you refer to Klinger for advice.
Area 3: Caution: May be suitable but essential that you refer to Klinger for advice.

Premium grade, heavy-duty modified PTFE

Applications:

- Virtually all media up to temperatures of 260°C
- Ideal for aggressive chemicals, steam and oxygen applications.

Properties:

- Premium grade, heavy-duty PTFE gasket suitable for a wide range of applications within the chemical and petrochemical industries.
- The only PTFE based gasket material on the market to hold fire-safe approval
- Excellent sealing at high temperatures and pressures
- Ideal for aggressive chemicals
- Easy to handle and cut
- Fire-safe
- Creep resistant
- Available in sheet form and as cut gaskets
- Anti-stick finish on both sides

Typical Specifications:

Colour :	Grey
Compressibility (ASTM F36J) :	2%
Recovery (ASTM F36J) :	55%
Stress relaxation	
DIN 52913: 30MPa, 16h/150°C :	28 N/mm^2
DIN 52913: 50MPa, 16h/300°C :	35 N/mm^2
Klinger hot/cold compression	
Decrease in thickness at 23°C	2%
Decrease in thickness at 250°C	5%
Gas leakage (DIN 3535/6) :	<0.5ml/min
Thickness increase after immersion in:	
H_2SO_4 100%, 18h/23°C	1%
HNO_3 100%, 18h/23°C	1%
NaOH 33%, 72h/110°C	1%
Density :	2.5g/cm^3
(Based on 1.5mm thick sample)	

Tests and Certifications:

- Fire-safe API 6FA
- BAM Approval for use with oxygen 100 bar / 200°C
- KTW Approval
- DIN DVGW
- FDA Conformity
- TA Luft Approval
- Germanischer Lloyd
- United States Coast Guard
- Italiano Navale
- Det Norske Veritas

Availability:

- Sheeting (m): 1.5 x 1.5
- Thickness (mm): 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 3.0

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Premium grade, high compressibility modified PTFE

Applications:

- Virtually all media up to temperatures of 260°C
- Excellent sealing performance at low surface stress, suitable for use in glass and rubber lined flanges
- Ideal for aggressive chemicals, steam and oxygen applications.

Properties:

- Highly compressible, modified PTFE material with outstanding chemical resistance. Ideal for applications where bolt load is limited or where flanges are delicate e.g. glass-lined equipment
- Excellent chemical resistance
- Excellent sealability even at low bolt loads or temperatures
- Ideal for non-metallic flanges and damaged sealing surfaces
- Available in sheet form and as cut gaskets
- Anti-stick finish on both sides

Typical Specifications:

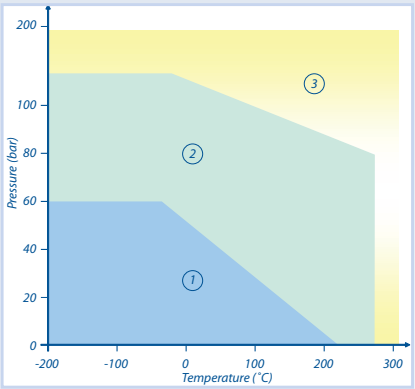
Colour :	Pale blue
Compressibility (ASTM F36J) :	16%
Recovery (ASTM F36J) :	35%
Stress relaxation	
DIN 52913: 30MPa, 16h/150°C :	13 N/mm²
Klinger hot/cold compression	
Decrease in thickness at 23°C, 25MPa	9%
Decrease in thickness at 250°C, 25MPa	38%
Gas leakage (DIN 3535/6) :	<0.1ml/min
Thickness increase after immersion in:	
H_2SO_4, 100%, 18h/230°C	1%
HNO_3, 100%, 18h/23°C	0%
NaOH, 33%, 72h/110°C	1%
Density :	1.7g/cm³
(Based on 2.0mm thick sample)	

Tests and Certifications:

- BAM Approval for use with oxygen 20 bar / 60°C
- KTW Approval
- DIN DVGW
- FDA Conformity
- Germanischer Lloyd
- TA Luft Approval

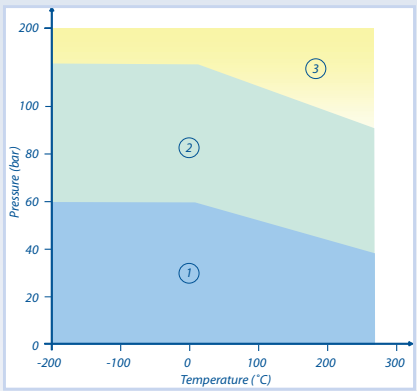
Availability:

- Sheeting (m): 1.5 x 1.5
- Thickness (mm): 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 3.0
  Also available in beige



Pressure/Temperature Graph:

Area 1: Usually satisfactory to use without reference.
Area 2: Usually satisfactory, but suggest you refer to Klinger for advice.
Area 3: Caution: May be suitable but essential that you refer to Klinger for advice.



Pressure/Temperature Graph:

Area 1: Usually satisfactory to use without reference.
Area 2: Usually satisfactory, but suggest you refer to Klinger for advice.
Area 3: Caution: May be suitable but essential that you refer to Klinger for advice.

Economical, modified PTFE

Applications:

- Ideal for strongly acidic environments
- Modified PTFE material with excellent chemical resistance and good mechanical properties. Suitable for a wide range of applications with the exception of strong alkaline conditions
- Ideal for aggressive chemicals, steam and oxygen applications.

Properties:

- Economical alternative to Top-Chem-2000
- Good mechanical properties at low to medium temperatures
- Very good chemical resistance
- Available in sheet form and as cut gaskets
- Anti-stick finish on both sides

Typical Specifications:

Colour :	Brick red
Compressibility (ASTM F36J) :	3%
Recovery (ASTM F36J) :	40%
Stress relaxation	
DIN 52913: 30MPa, 16h/150°C :	25 N/mm^2
Klinger hot/cold compression	
Decrease in thickness at 23°C, 50MPa	10%
Decrease in thickness at 250°C, 50MPa	30%
Gas leakage (DIN 3535/6) :	<0.2ml/min
Thickness increase after immersion in:	
H_2SO_4, 100%, 18h/230°C	1%
HNO_3, 100%, 18h/23°C	1%
NaOH, 33%, 72h/110°C	Not Suitable
Density :	2.2g/cm^3
(Based on 1.5mm thick sample)	

Tests and Certifications:

- BAM Approval for use with oxygen 100 bar / 200°C
- KTW Approval
- DIN DVGW
- FDA Conformity
- Germanischer Lloyd
- TA Luft Approval

Availability:

- Sheeting (m): 1.5 x 1.5
- Thickness (mm): 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 3.0

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Economical, modified PTFE

Applications:

- Ideal for strongly alkaline environments
- Modified PTFE material with excellent chemical resistance and good mechanical properties. Suitable for a wide range of applications with the exception of strongly acidic conditions
- Ideal for aggressive chemicals, steam and oxygen applications.

Properties:

- Economical alternative to Top-Chem-2000
- Good mechanical properties at low to medium temperatures
- Very good chemical resistance
- Available in sheet form and as cut gaskets
- Anti-stick finish on both sides

Typical Specifications:

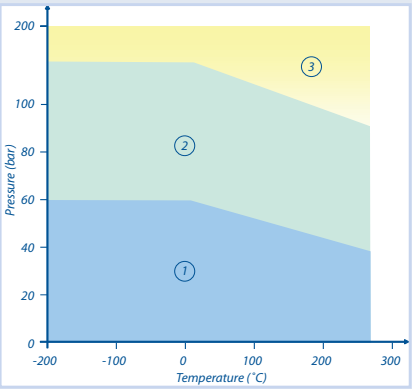
Colour :	Off-white
Compressibility (ASTM F36J) :	4%
Recovery (ASTM F36J) :	40%
Stress relaxation	
DIN 52913: 30MPa, 16h/150°C :	18 N/mm²
Klinger hot/cold compression	
Decrease in thickness at 23°C, 50MPa	10%
Decrease in thickness at 250°C, 50MPa	40%
Gas leakage (DIN 3535/6) :	<0.1ml/min
Thickness increase after immersion in:	
H_2SO_4, 100%, 18h/230°C	Not Suitable
HNO_3, 100%, 18h/23°C	1%
NaOH, 33%, 72h/110°C	1%
Density :	3.0g/cm³
(Based on 1.5mm thick sample)	

Tests and Certifications:

- BAM Approval for use with oxygen 130 bar / 200°C
- KTW Approval
- DIN DVGW
- FDA Conformity
- Germanischer Lloyd
- TA Luft Approval

Availability:

- Sheeting (m): 1.5 x 1.5
- Thickness (mm): 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 3.0

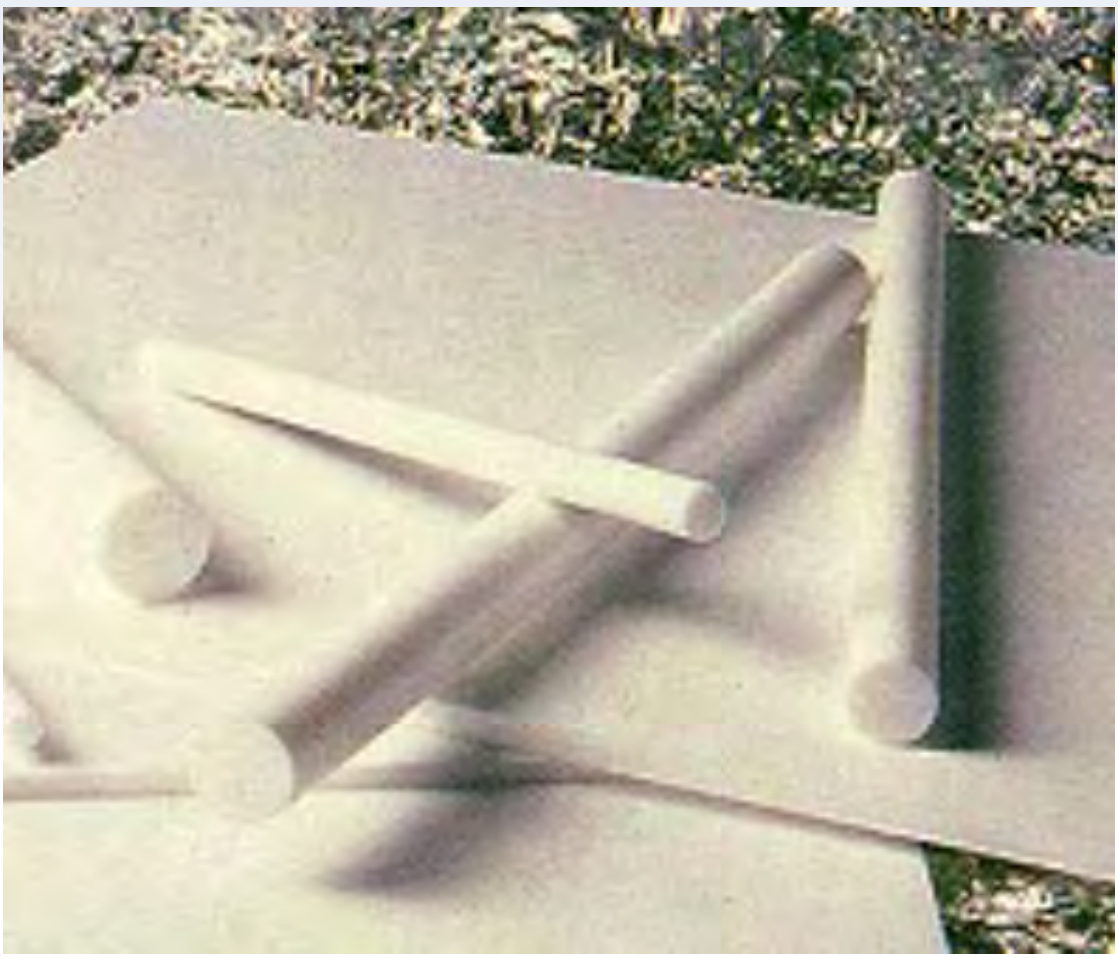


Pressure/Temperature Graph:

Area 1: Usually satisfactory to use without reference.
Area 2: Usually satisfactory, but suggest you refer to Klinger for advice.
Area 3: Caution: May be suitable but essential that you refer to Klinger for advice.

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

PTFE



KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) is almost chemically inert being attacked only under extreme conditions by, for example, molten alkali metals, certain fluorine compounds at elevated temperature and nuclear radiation.

In this respect PTFE is very useful as a gasket material, but unfortunately, the material has a tendency to creep under load and has limited use in such applications. Modified PTFE materials allow the benefits of PTFE to be utilised at higher compressive loads and higher temperatures.
For example, expansion of the PTFE produces a softer material with a higher strength than conventional PTFE. Or the addition of a filler such as silica, silicon carbide or barium sulphate lends the material better hot and cold flow. resistance without negatively affecting the chemical resistance of the material (see KLINGER-top-chem grades on pages 141 to 147).

PTFE can also be used as an envelope to a more conventional compressed fibre gasket material insert. This combines the chemical resistance of the PTFE with the stress retention and recovery properties of the insert.

General Properties of PTFE

- Outstanding chemical resistance
- Suitable for use with foodstuffs and pharmaceutical applications
- Insoluble in solvents, even at increased temperature
- Stable to light
- Does not absorb water
- Excellent electrical insulating capacity
- Low thermal conductivity

Applications

- Aggressive or toxic fluids
- Pharmaceutical industry
- Food industry
- Chemical industry

Expanded PTFE: KLINGERsoft-chem and KLINGERsealex

Soft-chem is a soft, highly compressible sealing material manufactured from expanded PTFE. Unlike conventional PTFE materials, Soft-chem has good creep resistance and bolt torque retention properties allowing it to be used to higher temperatures and to seal higher internal pressures.

KLINGERsealex is also manufactured in expanded PTFE but is in tape form with a pressure sensitive adhesive backing strip to assist with installation. Since the material is available in roll form it offers a solution to jointing needs without the need to maintain large stocks of cut gaskets.

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Highly compressible, expanded PTFE

Applications:

- Virtually all media or where bolt load is limited
- Food and pharmaceutical applications
- Glass-lined or enamel flanges

Properties:

- Good mechanical properties at low to medium temperatures
- Excellent chemical resistance
- Highly compressible
- Available in sheet form and as cut gaskets

Typical Specifications:

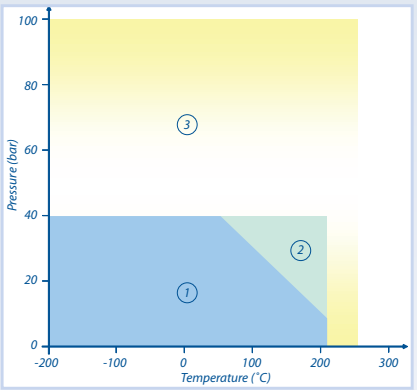
Colour :	White
Compressibility (ASTM F36J) :	50-60%
Recovery (ASTM F36J) :	13-17%
Stress relaxation	
DIN 52913: 30MPa, 16h/150°C :	15 N/mm²
Klinger hot/cold compression	
Decrease in thickness at 23°C, 25MPa	35%
Decrease in thickness at 150°C, 25MPa	30%
Gas leakage (DIN 3535/6) :	<0.01ml/min
Density :	0.9g/cm³
(Based on 1.5mm thick sample)	

Tests and Certifications:

- FDA Conformity

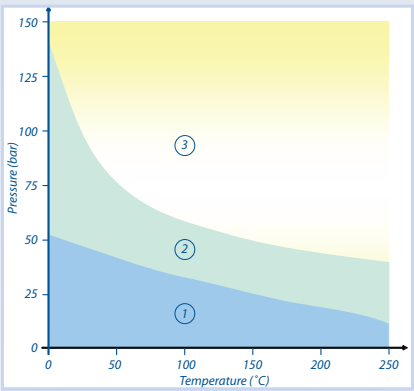
Availability:

- Sheeting (m): 1.5 x 1.5
- Thickness (mm): 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 3.0



Pressure/Temperature Graph:

Area 1: Usually satisfactory to use without reference.
Area 2: Usually satisfactory, but suggest you refer to Klinger for advice.
Area 3: Caution: May be suitable but essential that you refer to Klinger for advice.



Pressure/Temperature Graph:

Area 1: Usually satisfactory to use without reference.
Area 2: Usually satisfactory, but suggest you refer to Klinger for advice.
Area 3: Caution: May be suitable but essential that you refer to Klinger for advice.

Expanded PTFE Tape with adhesive backing

Applications:

- Virtually all media or where bolt load is limited
- Food and pharmaceutical applications
- Glass-lined or enamel flanges

Properties:

- Soft, highly compressible PTFE gasket material on a roll, with excellent chemical resistance and good creep properties
- Good mechanical properties at low temperatures
- Excellent chemical resistance
- Highly compressible

Typical Specifications:

Colour :	White
Compressibility (ASTM F36L) :	75-85%
Creep relaxation	
ASTM F-38 (3000 psi) :	44%
Gas leakage (ASTM F37B, 30psi Nitrogen, 3000psi load) :	4.8ml/hour
Density :	0.6g/cm^3
(Based on 7 x 2.5mm thick sample)	

Tests and Certifications:

- FDA Conformity

Availability:

Roll length (m)	Dimensions (mm)	Roll length (m)	Dimensions (mm)
30	3 x 1.5	5	14 x 5.0
20	5 x 2.0	5	17 x 6.0
15	7 x 2.5	5	20 x 7.0
8	10 x 3.0	5	25 x 8.0

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

PTFE Envelope with compressed fibre insert

Applications:

- Virtually all media or where bolt load is limited
- Food and pharmaceutical applications

Properties:

- Excellent chemical resistance
- PTFE envelope gaskets comprise a compressed synthetic fibre gasket material insert with a PTFE envelope. The PTFE envelope protects the gasket from chemical attack. The insert provides the strength and resilience needed for demanding sealing operation
- This gasket offers excellent chemical resistance under moderate conditions of temperature and pressure.

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

GORE™ Sealant Technologies

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

GORE™ Sealants - Outstanding Sealing Reliabilty

W. L. Gore & Associates are the world's leading supplier of expanded polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) components used in transport and sealing of industrial fluids.

For over 25 years, GORE™ has been developing a complete understanding of factors that influence the effective sealing of vessels, pumps, valves and piping systems. This enable GORE™ to manufacture a wide range of sealing products renowned for quality and reliability.

At the heart of every product is a proprietary form of expanded PTFE. The unique properties of GORE™ expanded PTFE enable the engineering of high-performance products that are recognised throughout industry as the best on the market.

With this outstanding reputation in the sealing industry a partnership between Klinger and GORE™ was formed. Klinger are now an authorised distributor of GORE™ sealing products to compliment the Klinger's range of semi-metallic gaskets and KLINGERSIL range.

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Multi-directional ePTFE with diffusion tight layer

Applications:

- Designed for use in steel flanges, glass-lined steel flanges, FRP flanges and is also suitable for PTFE and rubber-lined flanges.
- Applications requiring excellent sealing properties at low surface stresses.

Properties:

- 100% expanded PTFE
- Seals at very low bolt load
- Chemically inert
- Temperature resistant
- Highly conformable
- Dimensionally stable
- Resists creep and cold flow

Typical Specifications:

Colour :	White
Compressibility (ASTM F36) :	57%
Temperature range :	-268°C to 270°C
Maximum temperature :	315°C for short periods
Maximum pressure :	40bar
Design factors	
ASME m factor :	2.4
ASME y :	1500psi

Tests and Certifications:

- FDA Conformity
- TA Luft Approval

Availability:

- Thickness (mm) : 1.5, 2.0, 3.0 & 6.0
- Cut gaskets to suit :
  ASME class 150 & 300 from 1/2" to 24"
  DIN rating from PN6 to PN40 at sizes from 15mm to 600mm

Multi-directional ePTFE

Applications:

- Designed for use in steel flanges, glass-lined steel flanges, FRP flanges and PTFE and rubber-lined flanges

Properties:

- Chemically inert
- Soft & conformable
- Dimensionally stable
- High tensile strength
- Resistant to creep & cold flow

Typical Specifications:

Colour :	White
Compressibility (ASTM F36) :	57%
Temperature range :	-268°C to 270°C
Maximum temperature :	315°C for short periods
Maximum pressure :	40bar

Tests and Certifications:

- FDA Conformity
- TA Luft Approval

Availability:

- Thickness (mm) :1.0, 1.5, 3.0 & 6.0
- Sheeting (m) : 1.5 x 1.5

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Mono-directional ePTFE tape with adhesive backing

Applications:

- Designed for use in steel flanges, glass-lined steel flanges, FRP flanges and PTFE and rubber-lined flanges
- Large or complex flange shapes

Properties:

- 100% expanded PTFE
- Chemically inert, temperature-resistant
- Ideal for large, complex or damaged surfaces
- No wasteful scrap
- Low stress to seal
- Easy to install
- Extremely tight seal
- Outstanding versatility
- Reliable sealing performance

Typical Specifications:

Colour :	White
Temperature range :	-268°C to 270°C
Maximum temperature :	315°C for short periods
Maximum pressure :	10bar
Design factors	
ASME m factor :	1.5
ASME y :	2500psi

Tests and Certifications:

- FDA Conformity
- TA Luft Approval
- BAM Approval for use with oxygen
- DIN-DVGW

Availability:

Width (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Spool Length (m)			
		5	10	25	50
1	1.0	-	-	✓	✓
3	1.5	-	✓	✓	✓
5	2.0	-	✓	✓	✓
7	2.5	-	✓	✓	✓
10	3.0	-	✓	✓	✓
14	5.0	-	✓	✓	✓
17	6.0	✓	✓	✓	-
20	7.0	✓	✓	✓	-
25	9.0	✓	✓	-	-

Multi-directional ePTFE tape with adhesive backing

Applications:

- For use in large vessels requiring mechanically strong sealing materials
- Designed for use in steel flanges, glass-lined steel flanges, FRP flanges and PTFE and rubber-lined flanges

Properties:

- Made from 100% multi-directionally expanded PTFE
- Chemically inert
- Temperature resistant
- Highly conformable
- Dimensionally stable
- Resists creep & cold flow
- 1/16" & 1/8" thicknesses can be used to replace sheet gasketing
- Easy to install

Typical Specifications:

Colour :	White
Compressibility (ASTM F36) :	40%
Recovery (ASTM F36) :	17%
Temperature range :	-268°C to 270°C
Maximum temperature :	315°C for short periods
Maximum pressure :	40bar
Design factors	
ASME m factor :	2.0
ASME y :	2800psi

Tests and Certifications:

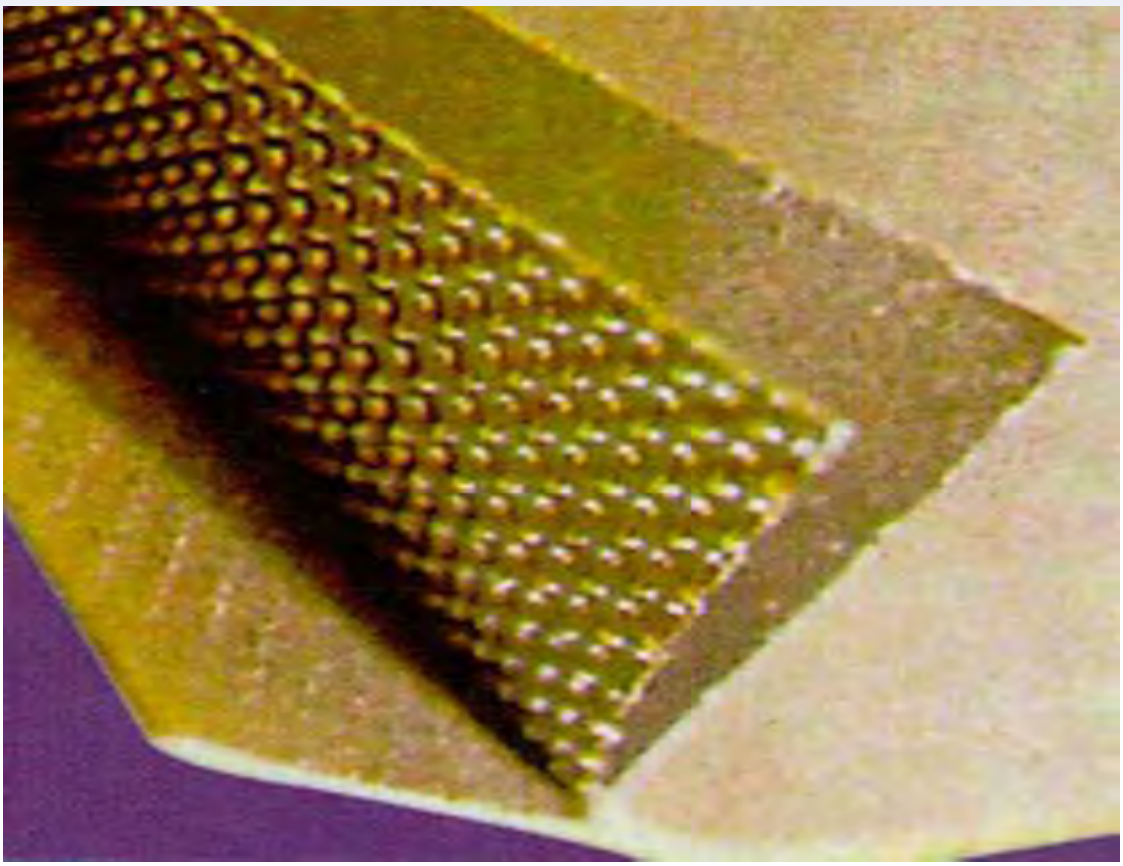
- FDA Conformity
- TA Luft Approval
- BAM Approval for use with oxygen
- DIN-DVGW

Availability:

Width (mm)	Thickness		
	2mm	3mm	6mm
10	✓	✓	✓
15	✓	✓	✓
20	✓	✓	✓
25	✓	✓	✓
30	-	✓	✓

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

High Temperature



KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Introduction

High temperature sealing applications, such as those in waste gas and engine operations, require a gasket material that is capable of maintaining a long-term seal at temperatures often in excess of 500°C. At these temperatures, conventional gasket materials suffer from rapid thermal degradation which precludes their use as a component in gasket materials.

Klinger offer a range of high temperature gasket products capable of withstanding temperatures above 500°C and up to 1000°C. These materials exhibit low weight loss at high temperatures and provide high integrity seals at temperatures beyond the normal range of conventaional gasket materials.

KLINGERmilam-PSS

KLINGERmilam-PSS is an asbestos free sealing material based on mica reinforced with stainless steel tanged insert. It is specifically designed for hot, dry gas applications up to 900°C and 5 bar. However, the outstanding chemicals resistance of mica makes the gasket suitable for a wide range of other applications.

Please see product details on page 163.

Klinger Ferroflex SP/AF-II

Klinger SP/AF-II is an aramid fibre based gasket material with NBR binder with a tanged metallic insert to aid handling and blow-out properties. It has excellent oil and fuel resistance combined with good stress relaxation and high temperature resistance.

Typical applications include carburettor and diesel engines e.g. exhaust manifold, oil pan and heat shield.

Please see product details on page 164.

Klinger Maxitherm

Klinger Maxitherm is a semi-metallic gasket product comprising a metallic core (standard Inconel 600) with a facing material specially developed for high temperature applications. It is designed as an alternative to asbestos based products for high temperature operations, offering a high integrity seal in applications which have traditionally precluded the use of most non-asbestos gasket products.

Please see product details on page 65.

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

High Temperature Mica Laminate

Applications:

- Used for high temperature applications such as exhaust manifolds, turbines, turbochargers and burner ducting.

Properties:

- Asbestos-free gasket material with outstanding resistance to dry heat.
- Pure mica with tanged stainless steel reinforcing insert.
- Good resistance to aggressive acids, bases, solvents, mineral oils
- Good compressive strength
- Non-flammable

Typical Specifications:

Colour :	Gold/Green
Compressibility (ASTM F36J) :	12-16%
Recovery (ASTM F36J) :	35-45%
Ignition loss (DIN 52911):	<5%
Maximum continuous service temperature:	900°C
Stress relaxation	
DIN 52913: 50MPa, 16h/300°C	33 N/mm²
BS 7531: 40MPa, 16h/300°C :	28 N/mm²
(Based on 1.3mm thick sample)	

Tests and Certifications:

- Germanischer Lloyd

Availability:

- Thickness (mm): 1.3 & 3.0
- Sheeting (m): 1.2 x 1.0

High Temperature Compressed Fibre

Applications:

- Used in high temperature application, such as exhaust manifolds and heat shields

Properties:

- Aramid fibre based material with pegged carbon steel core.
- Excellent oil and fuel resistance
- High temperature capability

Typical Specifications:

Colour :	Black both sides
Max. temperature :	900°C
Compressibility according to ASTM F36A :	16%
Minimum tensile strength (cross grain) :	>45N/mm²
Stress relaxation according to DIN 52913 :	50 N/mm²
Thickness increase, Oil 3 : 5hr/150°C :	<8%
Thickness increase, Fuel B : 5hr/20°C :	<7%
Thickness increase, Water-glycol :	<8%
Density :	2.3g/cm³

Availability:

- Thickness (mm): 1.5
- Rolls (m): 0.5m wide

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Paper, Cork & Rubber

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Rubber, cork and paper-based gasket materials offer a low cost sealing solution for applications where the additional strength offered by composite materials with fibre reinforcements such as aramid, glass or carbon is not a requirement.

Paper, rubber and paper-based materials are often used in low temperature and low pressure applications.

Rubber materials

- Economical
- Easy to use
- A wide range of materials available to meet the requirements for many chemically aggressive applications.
- Seals at very low bolt loads
- Can be used with plastic and rubber lined pipework

Cork materials

A range of materials manufactured from the highest quality cork oak bonded with a synthetic rubber. These materials combine the natural compressibility of cork with the resilience of rubber, producing a material high mechanical strength and high compressibility.

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Impregnated Paper

Applications:

- Extensively used in the automotive industry
- Low pressure applications with oil and fuel

Properties:

- Impregnated paper gasket providing reliable sealing at low cost
- Available in sheet form and as cut gaskets

Typical Specifications:

Colour :	Buff both sides
Compressibility (ASTM F36J) :	12-16%
Recovery (ASTM F36J) :	25-40%
Maximum continuous service temperature:	120°C
Maximum pressure:	8bar
Minimum tensile strength (ASTM F152):	>13N/mm^2
Thickness increase after immersion in:	
Oil IRM 903, 5h/150°C	<5%
Fuel B, 5h/23°C	<5%
Water, 5h/23°C	<30%
Weight increase after immersion in:	
Oil IRM 903, 5h/150°C	<15%
Fuel B, 5h/23°C	<15%
Water, 5h/23°C	<90%
Density:	0.7 g/cm^3
(Based on 0.8mm thick sample)	

Availability:

- Thickness (mm) : 0.15, 0.2, 0.25, 0.4, 0.5, 0.8, 1.0, 1.6, 3.2
- Sheeting (m) : 1.0 x 1.0
- Also available in rolls :

Thickness (mm)	0.15	0.2	0.25	0.4	0.5	0.8	1.0	1.6	3.2
Roll Length (m)	100	100	100	100	100	100	50	50	25

Nitrile rubber bonded cork

Applications:

- Extensively used in the automotive industry
- Low pressure applications with oil and fuel

Properties:

- High quality nitrile bonded cork
- Excellent resistance to oils, fuels, hydrocarbons and water
- Good sealing properties at low bolt loads
- Available in sheet form and as cut gaskets

Typical Specifications:

Compressibility (at 400psi) :	25-35%
Recovery :	80%
Hardness (Shore A) :	70-80
Maximum service temperature:	120°C
Minimum tensile strength (ASTM F152):	>1.7N/mm^2
Thickness increase after immersion in:	
ASTM Oil I	-5 to +10%
Oil IRM 903	0 to 15%
Fuel A,	-2 to +10%
Density:	0.7-0.75 g/cm^3

Tests and Certifications:

- BS F66

Availability:

- Thickness (mm) : 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 2.4, 3.0, 4.5, 6.0
- Sheeting (m) : 1.0 x 1.0

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Nitrile rubber bonded cork

Applications:

- Extensively used in the automotive industry
- Low pressure applications with oil and fuel

Properties:

- Medium quality nitrile bonded cork
- Excellent resistance to oils, fuels, hydrocarbons and water
- Good sealing properties at low bolt loads
- Available in sheet form and as cut gaskets

Typical Specifications:

Compressibility (at 400psi) :	3550%
Recovery :	80%
Hardness (Shore A) :	55-65
Maximum service temperature:	120°C
Minimum tensile strength (ASTM F152):	>1.0N/mm^2
Thickness increase after immersion in:	
ASTM Oil I	-5 to +5%
Oil IRM 903	15 to 50%
Fuel A,	0 to +10%
Density:	0.55-0.6 g/cm^3

Availability:

- Thickness (mm) : 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 2.4, 3.0, 4.5, 6.0
- Sheeting (m) : 1.0 x 1.0

Neoprene rubber bonded cork

Applications:

- Extensively used in the automotive industry
- Low pressure applications with oil and fuel

Properties:

- Medium-quality Neoprene bonded cork
- Good resistance to oils, hydrocarbons and water
- Good sealing properties at low bolt loads
- Available in sheet form and as cut gaskets

Typical Specifications:

Compressibility (at 400psi) :	25-35%
Recovery :	80%
Hardness (Shore A) :	55-65
Maximum service temperature:	110°C
Minimum tensile strength (ASTM F152):	>1.1N/mm^2
Thickness increase after immersion in:	
ASTM Oil I	-2 to +10%
Oil IRM 903	0 to 30%
Fuel A,	0 to +10%
Density:	0.6-0.7 g/cm^3

Availability:

- Thickness (mm) : 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 2.4, 3.0, 4.5, 6.0
- Sheeting (m) : 1.0 x 1.0

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

SBR Rubber

Applications:

- Water, weak organic acids and moderate chemicals

Properties:

- The general purpose, synthetic equivalent to natural rubber, offering similar mechanical properties but better high temperature performance, flexibility and a greater resistance to attack from animal and vegetable oils

Typical Specifications:

Colour :	Black
Density :	1.5 g/cm^3
Hardness (Shore A) :	70º
Tensile strength :	4 N/mm^2
Elongation :	200%
Temperature range :	-10ºC to +90ºC

Neoprene (CR) Rubber

Applications:

- Oils, fuels and moderate acids and alkalis
- Resistant to weathering and ozone

Properties:

- A good general purpose polychloroprene sheet
- Recommended for use in less demanding situations with air, water, non-oxidising acid and aliphatic hydrocarbons or where extra resistance to heat, ozone or weathering is required

Typical Specifications:

Colour :	Black
Density :	1.4 g/cm^3
Hardness (Shore A) :	65º
Tensile strength :	6 N/mm^2
Elongation :	300%
Temperature range :	-10ºC to +90ºC

Nitrile (NBR) Rubber

Applications:

- Oils and solvents, aromatic and aliphatic hydrocarbons and alcohols and animal fats

Properties:

- A universal, oil resistant rubber
- A good quality general purpose nitrile sheet
- Recommended where added resistance to mineral oils, alcohols and petroleum is required especially under hot conditions
- It is not recommended for use in sunlight, or near sparking electrical apparatus

Typical Specifications:

Colour :	Black
Density :	1.5 g/cm^3
Hardness (Shore A) :	65^o
Tensile strength :	6 N/mm^2
Elongation :	250%
Temperature range :	-40^{o}C to +100^{o}C

EPDM Rubber

Applications:

- Acid, alkalis and hot water.
- It is especially suited to hot water, strong alkali applications and KOH

Properties:

- This material has good mechanical properties and is resistant to ageing, weathering, ozone, oxygen, steam and water
- Recommended for use where resistance to sunlight, weather, steam and ozone attack is important
- Suitable for use with phosphate ester-based hydraulic fluids and many mineral acids
- Not suitable for use with petroleum based oils or fluids
- WRc approved grade is available

Typical Specifications:

Colour :	Black
Density :	1.3 g/cm^3
Hardness (Shore A) :	70^o
Tensile strength :	3 N/mm^2
Elongation :	200%
Temperature range :	-40^{o}C to +140^{o}C

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Hypalon (CSM) Rubber

Applications:

- Acids, oils and non-aromatic benzenes

Properties:

- Excellent resistance to ozone and good resistance to mineral oils, weather and acids
- Possesses excellent resistance to ozone and good resistance to flame, mineral oil, heat, weather and acid, making it ideal for use outdoors or near sparking electrical equipment

Typical Specifications:

Colour :	Black
Density :	1.5 g/cm^3
Hardness (Shore A) :	70^o
Tensile strength :	7 N/mm^2
Elongation :	200%
Temperature range :	-20^{o}C to +120^{o}C

Viton (FKM) Rubber

Applications:

- Many acids and alkalis, aliphatic hydrocarbons, oils and ozone

Properties:

- High temperature rubber material with resistance to a wide range of chemicals
- A high quality fluorocarbon rubber which exhibits a wide range of chemical resistance
- Extremely resistant to the effects of oxygen and ozone
- Retains excellent mechanical properties even when subjected to high temperatures for long periods of time

Typical Specifications:

Colour :	Black
Density :	2.0 g/cm^3
Hardness (Shore A) :	75^o
Tensile strength :	10 N/mm^2
Elongation :	200%
Temperature range :	-20^{o}C to +200^{o}C

Butyl (IIR) Rubber

Applications:

- Requiring excellent gas tightness.
- Good general chemical stability including resistance to mineral acids

Properties:

- This material is resistant to phosphate ester based hydraulic fluids and mineral oils
- It is highly impermeable to gas and moisture but is not recommended for petroleum oils and fluids
- Good resistance to phosphate ester based hydraulic fluids and mineral oils
- It is highly impermeable to gas and moisture and has good general chemical resistance including mineral acids
- Resistance to petroleum oils and fuels is low

Typical Specifications:

Colour :	Black
Density :	1.2 g/cm^3
Hardness (Shore A) :	60^o
Tensile strength :	13 N/mm^2
Elongation :	600%
Temperature range :	-40^{o}C to +120^{o}C

Natural (NR) Rubber

Applications:

- Oils, fuels and moderate acids and alkalis
- This rubber is weather and ozone resistant

Properties:

- A good general purpose polychloroprene sheet
- Recommended for use in less demanding situations with air, water, non-oxidising acid and aliphatic hydrocarbons or where extra resistance to heat, ozone or weathering is required
- A medium quality commercial grade which exhibits the qualities required for a good gasket
- Suitable for gaskets and packing where no particularly high resistance to heat, oils or solvents is required e.g. cold water, sewage pipes, etc.

Typical Specifications:

Colour :	Black
Density :	1.0 g/cm^3
Hardness (Shore A) :	40^o
Tensile strength :	18 N/mm^2
Elongation :	600%
Temperature range :	-40^{o}C to +80^{o}C

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Silicone (VMQ) Rubber

Applications:

- Vegetable fats and oils, water and where ozone resistance is required
- This material offers excellent high and low temperature properties and can be used in contact with foodstuffs

Properties:

- A high quality silicone rubber with excellent resistance to temperature extremes
- Good weathering properties and can be used in contact with foodstuffs and a white silicone rubber is also available

Typical Specifications:

Colour :	Translucent
Density :	1.2 g/cm^3
Hardness (Shore A) :	60º
Tensile strength :	7 N/mm^2
Elongation :	400%
Temperature range :	-60ºC to +200ºC (peak 250ºC)

Polyurethane (PU) Rubber

Applications:

- Oils, benzene and ozone.
- An oil resistant rubber with excellent mechanical properties at low temperature.

Properties:

- Excellent resistance to oils, solvents, fats, grease, petrol, ozone, sunlight and weather
- The mechanical properties are low but care should be taken at high temperatures
- Polyurethanes are particularly susceptible to hydrolysis and should not be used with hot water or acid

Typical Specifications:

Colour :	Brown
Density :	1.26 g/cm^3
Hardness (Shore A) :	70º to 90º
Tensile strength :	25-30 N/mm^2
Elongation :	500-600%
Temperature range :	-40ºC to +80ºC (peak 130ºC)

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Insulation Sets

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

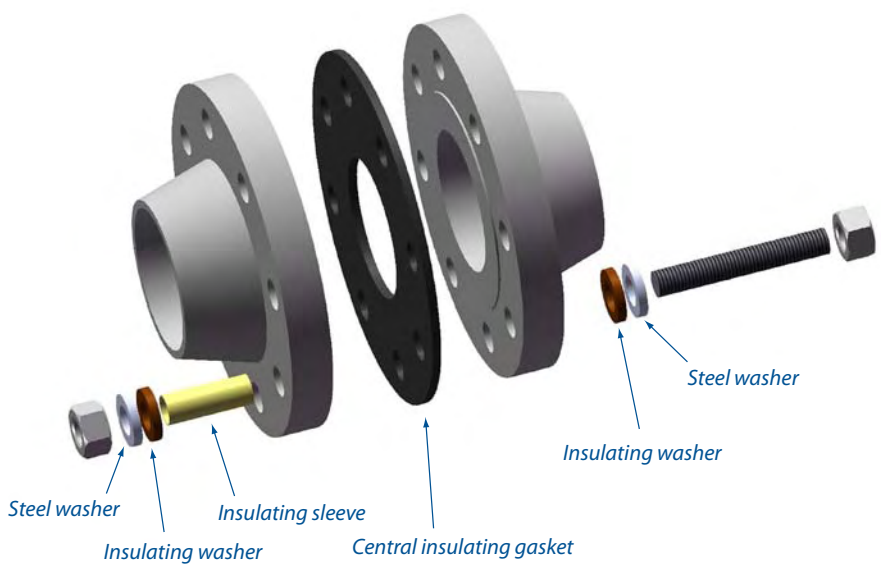
Insulation sets are used to limit corrosion in pipeline systems. Where dissimilar metals are present, the sets remove the possibility of the system acting as a galvanic cell and reduce the risk of galvanic corrosion of the pipework.

Insulation sets are also used to isolate cathodically protected piping systems where they prevent the flow of electro-static charge.

Each flange insulation set comprises one central flat or oval section gasket, one insulation, two insulating and two plated steel washers per bolt. The sets are individually packed and clearly labelled with the flange rating, size, type and material combination.

	Neoprene Faced Phenolic *	KLINGERSIL C-4430	Reinforced phenolic *	Phenolic	Mylar *	Glass reinforced epoxy resin, G-10
Component	Gasket	Gasket	Insulating Washer	Insulating Sleeve	Insulating Sleeve	Gasket, washer, sleeve
Dielectric Strength (V/mm)	500	1500	200	140	4000	750-800
Compressive Strength (N/mm^2)	270	-	270	-	-	450
Flexural Strength (N/mm^2)	155	-	155	-	-	450
Water Absorption (%)	1.6	10.6	1.0	1.0	0.8	0.05
Maximum Operating Temperature (°C)	107	400	107	107	145	150
*** Denotes standard materials**						

Typical Example of Insulation Set Components



KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Neoprene-faced phenolic resin - Type E

Applications:

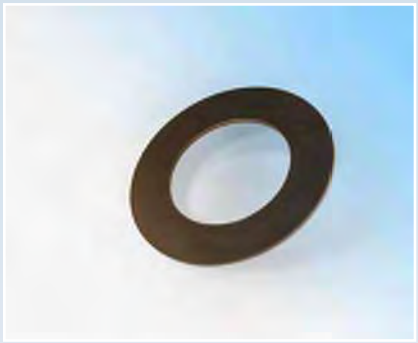
- Oil and hydrocarbons where flange insulation is a requirement.
- Used on ASME Class 150 & 300 pipework

Properties:

- This insulation set comprises a full-face neoprene-coated phenolic gasket with mylar insulating sleeves and reinforced phenolic and steel washers.
- Manufactured from materials with high dielectric strength to ensure minimum electrical contact between flanges.

Typical Specifications:

Core material :	**Phenolic resin**
Compressive strength :	450MPa
Dielectric strength :	500VPM
Temperature range :	-200°C to +105°C
Sealing material :	**Neoprene**
Temperature range :	-30°C to +110°C
Availability :	Other insulating materials are available, such as KLINGERSIL C-4430 for higher temperatures, KLINGERtop-chem-2000 for fire-safe applications and KLINGERtop-chem-2003 for chemically aggressive duties



Neoprene-faced phenolic resin - Type F

Applications:

- Oil and hydrocarbons where flange insulation is a requirement.
- Used on ASME Class 150 & 300 pipework

Properties:

- This insulation set comprises an IBC (inside bolt circle) neoprene-coated phenolic gasket with mylar insulating sleeves and reinforced phenolic and steel washers.
- Manufactured from materials with high dielectric strength to ensure minimum electrical contact between flanges.

Typical Specifications:

Core material :	**Phenolic resin**
Compressive strength :	450MPa
Dielectric strength :	500VPM
Temperature range :	-200°C to +105°C
Sealing material :	**Neoprene**
Temperature range :	-30°C to +110°C
Availability :	Other insulating materials are available, such as KLINGERSIL C-4430 for higher temperatures, KLINGERtop-chem-2000 for fire-safe applications and KLINGERtop-chem-2003 for chemically aggressive duties

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Pikotek PGE

Applications:

- Used to electrically isolate sections of pipework to restrict the likelihood of galvanic corrosion
- Used on ASME Class 150, 300 & 600 pipework

Properties:

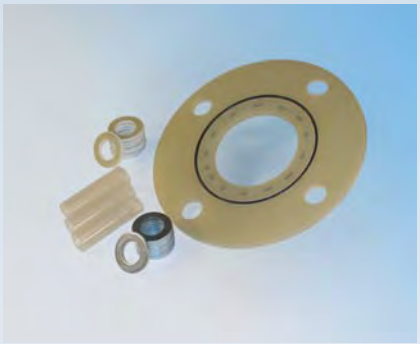
- Pikotek PGE is manufactured from high-strength glass-fibre reinforced epoxy resin with sealing elements seated in machined grooves
- Supplied with high strength insulating washers and sleeving to resist the forces present in high pressure applications.
- A range of sealing elements are available such as Viton, nitrile rubber and also spring-energised PTFE
- Excellent sealing characteristics at low bolt loads
- Also available with high-temperature core manufactured from G-11 epoxy resin.

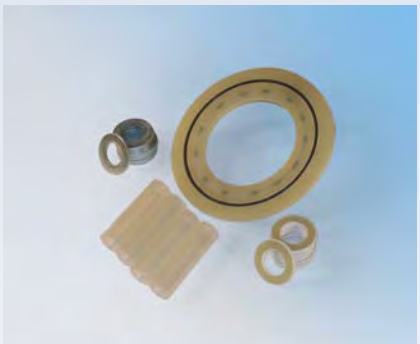
Typical Specifications:

Core material :	**G-10**		**G-11**
Compressive strength :	450MPa		340MPa
Dielectric strength :	750-800VPM		500VPM
Temperature range :	-200°C to +150°C		-200°C to +177°C
Sealing material :	**Viton**	**PTFE**	**Nitrile**
Temperature range :	-15°C to +200°C	-200°C to +260°C	-40°C to +120°C

Applications:

- Available in Type E full-face and Type F inside bolt circle styles





Pikotek VCS

Applications:

- Used to electrically isolate sections of pipework to restrict the likelihood of galvanic corrosion
- Used on high pressure applications including ASME Class 900 to 2500 and also up API 15000 pipework
- Can be used on mis-matched flanges, the sealing elements are positioned to allow the gasket to be used on RTJ and raised face applications

Properties:

- Pikotek VCS is manufactured from a machined metallic core with high-strength glass-fibre reinforced epoxy resin insulating faces
- Supplied with high-strength G10 insulating washers and sleeving to resist the forces present in high pressure applications and zinc-plated carbon steel washers to spread the load across the insulating washers during installation.
- Spring-energised PTFE or Viton sealing elements are available
- Also available with high-temperature core manufactured from G-11 epoxy resin.

Typical Specifications:

Core material :	**G-10**	**G-11**
Compressive strength :	450MPa	340MPa
Dielectric strength :	750-800VPM	500VPM
Temperature range :	-200°C to +150°C	-200°C to +177°C
Sealing material :	**Viton**	**PTFE**
Temperature range :	-15°C to +200°C	-200°C to +260°C

Availability:

- Also manufactured with Inconel and duplex stainless steel cores.

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Dimensions of Type E Insulation Sets to suit ANSI Standard Flanges

ASME B16.21 Class 150

Nominal Bore	Insulating Gasket				Insulating Washers	Insulating Sleeves	
	OD x ID	Diameter of Holes	Number of Bolt Holes	Bolt Circle Diameter	OD x ID (mm)	OD x ID (mm)	Length
1/2	89 x 16	16	4	60	29 x 16	15.0 x 13.1	32
3/4	98 x 22	16	4	70	29 x 16	15.0 x 13.1	35
1	108 x 25	16	4	79	29 x 16	15.0 x 13.1	34
1 1/4	117 x 32	16	4	89	29 x 16	15.0 x 13.1	37
1 1/2	127 x 38	16	4	98	29 x 16	15.0 x 13.1	40
2	152 x 51	19	4	121	33 x 19	17.6 x 16.1	43
2 1/2	178 x 64	19	4	140	33 x 19	17.6 x 16.1	50
3	191 x 76	19	4	152	33 x 19	17.6 x 16.1	53
4	229 x 102	19	8	191	33 x 19	17.6 x 16.1	53
5	254 x 127	22	8	216	38 x 22	21.7 x 20.5	53
6	279 x 152	22	8	241	38 x 22	21.7 x 20.5	56
8	343 x 203	22	8	298	38 x 22	21.7 x 20.5	62
10	406 x 254	25	12	362	44 x 25	23.5 x 22.5	65
12	483 x 305	25	12	432	44 x 25	23.5 x 22.5	68
14	533 x 337	29	12	476	51 x 29	27.5 x 26.0	75
16	597 x 387	29	16	540	51 x 29	27.5 x 26.0	78
18	635 x 438	32	16	578	56 x 32	30.0 x 28.5	84
20	699 x 489	32	20	635	56 x 32	30.0 x 28.5	94
24	813 x 591	35	20	749	60 x 35	33.5 x 32.1	100

ASME B16.21 Class 300

Nominal Bore	Insulating Gasket				Insulating Washers	Insulating Sleeves	
	OD x ID	Diameter of Holes	Number of Bolt Holes	Bolt Circle Diameter	OD x ID (mm)	OD x ID (mm)	Length
1/2	95 x 16	16	4	66	29 x 16	15.0 x 13.1	38
3/4	117 x 22	19	4	83	33 x 19	17.6 x 16.1	41
1	124 x 25	19	4	89	33 x 19	17.6 x 16.1	40
1 1/4	133 x 32	19	4	98	33 x 19	17.6 x 16.1	43
1 1/2	156 x 38	22	4	114	38 x 22	21.7 x 20.5	46
2	165 x 51	19	8	127	33 x 19	17.6 x 16.1	50
2 1/2	191 x 64	22	8	149	38 x 22	21.7 x 20.5	56
3	210 x 76	22	8	168	38 x 22	21.7 x 20.5	62
4	254 x 102	22	8	200	38 x 22	21.7 x 20.5	69
5	279 x 127	22	8	235	38 x 22	21.7 x 20.5	75
6	318 x 152	22	12	270	38 x 22	21.7 x 20.5	78
8	381 x 203	25	12	330	44 x 25	23.5 x 22.5	88
10	445 x 254	29	16	387	51 x 29	27.5 x 26.0	100
12	521 x 305	32	16	451	56 x 32	30.0 x 28.5	107
14	584 x 337	32	20	514	56 x 32	30.0 x 28.5	113
16	648 x 387	35	20	572	60 x 35	33.5 x 32.1	119
18	711 x 438	35	24	629	60 x 35	33.5 x 32.1	126
20	775 x 489	35	24	686	60 x 35	33.5 x 32.1	129
24	914 x 591	41	24	813	71 x 41	40.0 x 38.5	145

Dimensions of Type F Insulation Sets to suit ANSI Standard Flanges

ASME B16.21 Class 150

Nominal Bore	Insulating Gasket	Number of Bolts	Insulating Washers	Insulating Sleeves	
	OD x ID (mm)		OD x ID (mm)	OD x ID (mm)	Length (mm)
1/2	43 x 16	4	29 x 16	15.0 x 13.1	32
3/4	52 x 22	4	29 x 16	15.0 x 13.1	35
1	62 x 25	4	29 x 16	15.0 x 13.1	34
1 1/4	71 x 32	4	29 x 16	15.0 x 13.1	37
1 1/2	81 x 38	4	29 x 16	15.0 x 13.1	40
2	100 x 51	4	33 x 19	17.6 x 16.1	43
2 1/2	119 x 64	4	33 x 19	17.6 x 16.1	50
3	132 x 76	4	33 x 19	17.6 x 16.1	53
4	170 x 102	8	33 x 19	17.6 x 16.1	53
5	192 x 127	8	38 x 22	21.7 x 20.5	53
6	217 x 152	8	38 x 22	21.7 x 20.5	56
8	275 x 203	8	38 x 22	21.7 x 20.5	62
10	335 x 254	12	44 x 25	23.5 x 22.5	65
12	405 x 305	12	44 x 25	23.5 x 22.5	68
14	446 x 337	12	51 x 29	27.5 x 26.0	75
16	510 x 387	16	51 x 29	27.5 x 26.0	78
18	545 x 438	16	56 x 32	30.0 x 28.5	84
20	602 x 489	20	56 x 32	30.0 x 28.5	94
24	713 x 591	20	60 x 35	33.5 x 32.1	100

ASME B16.21 Class 300

Nominal Bore	Insulating Gasket	Number of Bolt Holes	Insulating Washers	Insulating Sleeves	
	OD x ID (mm)		OD x ID (mm)	OD x ID (mm)	Length (mm)
1/2	49 x 16	4	29 x 16	15.0 x 13.1	38
3/4	62 x 22	4	33 x 19	17.6 x 16.1	41
1	68 x 25	4	33 x 19	17.6 x 16.1	40
1 1/4	78 x 32	4	33 x 19	17.6 x 16.1	43
1 1/2	90 x 38	4	38 x 22	21.7 x 20.5	46
2	106 x 51	8	33 x 19	17.6 x 16.1	50
2 1/2	125 x 64	8	38 x 22	21.7 x 20.5	56
3	144 x 76	8	38 x 22	21.7 x 20.5	62
4	176 x 102	8	38 x 22	21.7 x 20.5	69
5	211 x 127	8	38 x 22	21.7 x 20.5	75
6	246 x 152	12	38 x 22	21.7 x 20.5	78
8	303 x 203	12	44 x 25	23.5 x 22.5	88
10	357 x 254	16	51 x 29	27.5 x 26.0	100
12	418 x 305	16	56 x 32	30.0 x 28.5	107
14	481 x 337	20	56 x 32	30.0 x 28.5	113
16	535 x 387	20	60 x 35	33.5 x 32.1	119
18	592 x 438	24	60 x 35	33.5 x 32.1	126
20	649 x 489	24	60 x 35	33.5 x 32.1	129
24	770 x 591	24	71 x 41	40.0 x 38.5	145

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Dimensions of Type E Insulation Sets to suit DIN Standard Flanges

PN10

Nominal Bore	Insulating Gasket				Insulating Washers	Insulating Sleeves	
	OD x ID (mm)	Diameter of Holes (mm)	Number of Bolt Holes	Bolt Circle Diameter (mm)	OD x ID (mm)	OD x ID (mm)	Length (mm)
15	95 x 17	14	4	65	29 x 16	13.2 x 12.2	41
20	105 x 22	14	4	75	29 x 16	13.2 x 12.2	45
25	115 x 28	14	4	85	29 x 16	13.2 x 12.2	45
32	140 x 37	18	4	100	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	45
40	150 x 43	18	4	110	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	45
50	165 x 55	18	4	125	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	49
65	185 x 70	18	8	145	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	49
80	200 x 83	18	8	160	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	53
100	220 x 107	18	8	180	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	53
125	250 x 131	18	8	210	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	57
150	285 x 159	22	8	240	38 x 22	21.2 x 20.2	57
200	340 x 208	22	8	295	38 x 22	21.2 x 20.2	61
250	395 x 260	22	12	350	38 x 22	21.2 x 20.2	65
300	445 x 310	22	12	400	38 x 22	21.2 x 20.2	65
350	505 x 341	22	16	460	38 x 22	21.2 x 20.2	65
400	565 x 392	26	16	515	51 x 29	25.2 x 24.2	65
450	615 x 443	26	20	565	51 x 29	25.2 x 24.2	69
500	670 x 494	26	20	620	51 x 29	25.2 x 24.2	69
600	780 x 596	30	20	725	56 x 32	28.2 x 27.2	69

PN16

Nominal Bore	Insulating Gasket				Insulating Washers	Insulating Sleeves	
	OD x ID (mm)	Diameter of Holes (mm)	Number of Bolt Holes	Bolt Circle Diameter (mm)	OD x ID (mm)	OD x ID (mm)	Length (mm)
15	95 x 17	14	4	65	29 x 16	13.2 x 12.2	41
20	105 x 22	14	4	75	29 x 16	13.2 x 12.2	45
25	115 x 28	14	4	85	29 x 16	13.2 x 12.2	45
32	140 x 37	18	4	100	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	45
40	150 x 43	18	4	110	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	45
50	165 x 55	18	4	125	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	49
65	185 x 70	18	8	145	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	49
80	200 x 83	18	8	160	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	53
100	220 x 107	18	8	180	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	53
125	250 x 131	18	8	210	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	57
150	285 x 159	22	8	240	38 x 22	21.2 x 20.2	57
200	340 x 208	22	12	295	38 x 22	21.2 x 20.2	61
250	405 x 260	26	12	355	51 x 29	25.2 x 24.2	65
300	460 x 310	26	12	410	51 x 29	25.2 x 24.2	69
350	520 x 340	26	16	470	51 x 29	25.2 x 24.2	73
400	580 x 390	30	16	525	56 x 32	28.2 x 27.2	77
450	640 x 441	30	20	585	56 x 32	28.2 x 27.2	81
500	715 x 492	33	20	650	60 x 35	31.2 x 30.2	81
600	840 x 592	36	20	770	67 x 38	34.2 x 33.2	85

Dimensions of Type E Insulation Sets to suit DIN Standard Flanges

PN25

Nominal Bore	Insulating Gasket				Insulating Washer	Insulating Sleeves	
	OD x ID	Diameter of Holes	Number of Bolt Holes	Bolt Circle Diameter	OD x ID (mm)	OD x ID (mm)	Length
15	95 x 17	14	4	65	29 x 16	13.2 x 12.2	45
20	105 x 22	14	4	75	29 x 16	13.2 x 12.2	49
25	115 x 28	14	4	85	29 x 16	13.2 x 12.2	49
32	140 x 37	18	4	100	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	49
40	150 x 43	18	4	110	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	49
50	165 x 55	18	4	125	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	53
65	185 x 70	18	8	145	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	57
80	200 x 83	18	8	160	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	61
100	235 x 107	22	8	190	38 x 22	21.2 x 20.2	61
125	270 x 131	26	8	220	51 x 29	25.2 x 24.2	65
150	300 x 159	26	8	250	51 x 29	25.2 x 24.2	69
200	360 x 207	26	12	310	51 x 29	25.2 x 24.2	73
250	425 x 259	30	12	370	56 x 32	28.2 x 27.2	77
300	485 x 308	30	16	430	56 x 32	28.2 x 27.2	81
350	555 x 340	33	16	490	60 x 35	31.2 x 30.2	89
400	620 x 389	36	16	550	67 x 38	34.2 x 33.2	93
450	670 x 439	36	20	600	67 x 38	34.2 x 33.2	97
500	730 x 488	36	20	660	67 x 38	34.2 x 33.2	101
600	845 x 588	39	20	770	71 x 41	37.2 x 36.2	105

PN40

Nominal Bore	Insulating Gasket				Insulating Washer	Insulating Sleeves	
	OD x ID	Diameter of Holes	Number of Bolt Holes	Bolt Circle Diameter	OD x ID (mm)	OD x ID (mm)	Length
15	95 x 17	14	4	65	29 x 16	13.2 x 12.2	45
20	105 x 22	14	4	75	29 x 16	13.2 x 12.2	49
25	115 x 28	14	4	85	29 x 16	13.2 x 12.2	49
32	140 x 37	18	4	100	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	49
40	150 x 43	18	4	110	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	49
50	165 x 55	18	4	125	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	53
65	185 x 70	18	8	145	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	57
80	200 x 83	18	8	160	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	61
100	235 x 107	22	8	190	38 x 22	21.2 x 20.2	61
125	270 x 131	26	8	220	51 x 29	25.2 x 24.2	65
150	300 x 159	26	8	250	51 x 29	25.2 x 24.2	69
200	375 x 207	30	12	320	56 x 32	28.2 x 27.2	81
250	450 x 259	33	12	385	60 x 35	31.2 x 30.2	89
300	515 x 308	33	16	450	60 x 35	31.2 x 30.2	97
350	580 x 338	36	16	510	67 x 38	34.2 x 33.2	105
400	660 x 384	39	16	585	71 x 41	37.2 x 36.2	103
450	685 x 432	39	20	610	71 x 41	37.2 x 36.2	113
500	755 x 480	42	20	670	71 x 41	40.2 x 39.2	117
600	890 x 578	48	20	795	83 x 48	46.2 x 45.2	133

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Dimensions of Type F Insulation Sets to suit DIN Standard Flanges

PN10

Nominal Bore	Insulating Gasket	Number of Bolts	Insulating Washers	Insulating Sleeves	
	OD x ID (mm)		OD x ID (mm)	OD x ID (mm)	Length (mm)
15	50 x 17	4	29 x 16	13.2 x 12.2	41
20	60 x 22	4	29 x 16	13.2 x 12.2	45
25	70 x 28	4	29 x 16	13.2 x 12.2	45
32	80 x 37	4	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	45
40	90 x 43	4	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	45
50	105 x 55	4	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	49
65	125 x 70	8	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	49
80	140 x 83	8	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	53
100	160 x 107	8	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	53
125	190 x 131	8	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	57
150	216 x 159	8	38 x 22	21.2 x 20.2	57
200	271 x 208	8	38 x 22	21.2 x 20.2	61
250	326 x 260	12	38 x 22	21.2 x 20.2	65
300	376 x 310	12	38 x 22	21.2 x 20.2	65
350	436 x 341	16	38 x 22	21.2 x 20.2	65
400	487 x 392	16	51 x 29	25.2 x 24.2	65
450	537 x 443	20	51 x 29	25.2 x 24.2	69
500	592 x 494	20	51 x 29	25.2 x 24.2	69
600	693 x 596	20	56 x 32	28.2 x 27.2	69

PN16

Nominal Bore	Insulating Gasket	Number of Bolt Holes	Insulating Washer	Insulating Sleeves	
	OD x ID (mm)		OD x ID (mm)	OD x ID (mm)	Length (mm)
15	50 x 17	4	29 x 16	13.2 x 12.2	41
20	60 x 22	4	29 x 16	13.2 x 12.2	45
25	70 x 28	4	29 x 16	13.2 x 12.2	45
32	80 x 37	4	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	45
40	90 x 43	4	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	45
50	105 x 55	4	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	49
65	125 x 70	8	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	49
80	140 x 83	8	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	53
100	160 x 107	8	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	53
125	190 x 131	8	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	57
150	216 x 159	8	38 x 22	21.2 x 20.2	57
200	271 x 208	12	38 x 22	21.2 x 20.2	61
250	327 x 260	12	51 x 29	25.2 x 24.2	65
300	382 x 310	12	51 x 29	25.2 x 24.2	69
350	442 x 340	16	51 x 29	25.2 x 24.2	73
400	493 x 390	16	56 x 32	28.2 x 27.2	77
450	553 x 441	20	56 x 32	28.2 x 27.2	81
500	615 x 492	20	60 x 35	31.2 x 30.2	81
600	732 x 592	20	67 x 38	34.2 x 33.2	85

Dimensions of Type F Insulation Sets to suit DIN Standard Flanges

PN25

Nominal Bore	Insulating Gasket	Number of Bolts	Insulating Washers	Insulating Sleeves	
	OD x ID (mm)		OD x ID (mm)	OD x ID (mm)	Length (mm)
15	50 x 17	4	29 x 16	13.2 x 12.2	45
20	60 x 22	4	29 x 16	13.2 x 12.2	49
25	70 x 28	4	29 x 16	13.2 x 12.2	49
32	80 x 37	4	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	49
40	90 x 43	4	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	49
50	105 x 55	4	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	53
65	125 x 70	8	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	57
80	140 x 83	8	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	61
100	166 x 107	8	38 x 22	21.2 x 20.2	61
125	192 x 131	8	51 x 29	25.2 x 24.2	65
150	222 x 159	8	51 x 29	25.2 x 24.2	69
200	282 x 207	12	51 x 29	25.2 x 24.2	73
250	338 x 259	12	56 x 32	28.2 x 27.2	77
300	388 x 308	16	56 x 32	28.2 x 27.2	81
350	455 x 340	16	60 x 35	31.2 x 30.2	89
400	512 x 389	16	67 x 38	34.2 x 33.2	93
450	563 x 439	20	67 x 38	34.2 x 33.2	97
500	622 x 488	20	67 x 38	34.2 x 33.2	101
600	729 x 588	20	71 x 41	37.2 x 36.2	105

PN40

Nominal Bore	Insulating Gasket	Number of Bolt Holes	Insulating Washers	Insulating Sleeves	
	OD x ID (mm)		OD x ID (mm)	OD x ID (mm)	Length (mm)
15	50 x 17	4	29 x 16	13.2 x 12.2	45
20	60 x 22	4	29 x 16	13.2 x 12.2	49
25	70 x 28	4	29 x 16	13.2 x 12.2	49
32	80 x 37	4	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	49
40	90 x 43	4	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	49
50	105 x 55	4	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	53
65	125 x 70	8	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	57
80	140 x 83	8	33 x 19	17.2 x 16.2	61
100	166 x 107	8	38 x 22	21.2 x 20.2	61
125	192 x 131	8	51 x 29	25.2 x 24.2	65
150	222 x 159	8	51 x 29	25.2 x 24.2	69
200	288 x 207	12	56 x 32	28.2 x 27.2	81
250	350 x 259	12	60 x 35	31.2 x 30.2	89
300	415 x 308	16	60 x 35	31.2 x 30.2	97
350	472 x 338	16	67 x 38	34.2 x 33.2	105
400	544 x 384	16	71 x 41	37.2 x 36.2	103
450	570 x 432	20	71 x 41	37.2 x 36.2	113
500	626 x 480	20	71 x 41	40.2 x 39.2	117
600	745 x 578	20	83 x 48	46.2 x 45.2	133

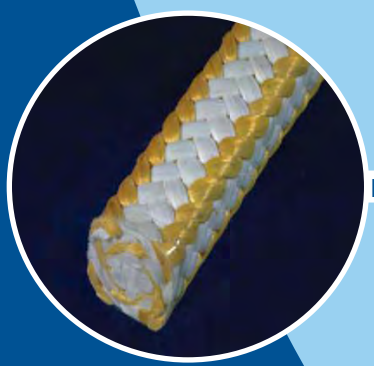
KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

PTFE Packing

Graphite & Carbon Packing

Compression Packing

Synthetic Fibre Packings

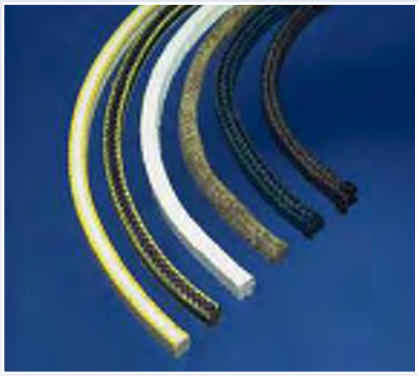


Hybrid Packings

KLINGER

Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk



To aid the correct selection of the most appropriate TopLine grade and to ensure that a high integrity seal is achieved during application, Klinger recommend that the following fundamental questions are to be answered:

- Application type i.e. valve, rotary pump etc
- Media and concentration
- Maximum Temperature
- Maximum Pressure
- Shaft Speed
- Special conditions i.e. Fire-Safe, WRc, BAM approval
- Dimensions & details of stuffing box

The success of a TopLine compression packing in sealing is a function of all of these factors and following these guidelines may generate a selection of suitable grades. Also of equal importance in effective and trouble-free sealing is proper attention to good installation and break-in procedures. Klinger recommend that our current fitting procedures be followed at all times.

Again as general guidelines, the following features are desirable to aid the choice of valve, rotary and reciprocating pump packings:

Valve Packings
Dense, flexible, temperature resistant, volumetrically stable, extrusion proof, low friction, non-corrosive
K10, K3222, K35, K4303, K4310, K4311, K4322, K44, K49, K54S, K54F, K55

Rotary Pump Packings
Resistant, long lasting, flexible, elastic & shaft-protecting
K10, K11, K25, K3222, K4322, K4330, K4333, K46, K44, K49, K54H, K55

Reciprocating Pump Packings
Abrasion proof, wear-resistant, volumetrically stable, extrusion proof, low-friction
K25, K4330, K55, K49, K4311, K4333, K4313,

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Klinger TopLine - the optimised range of compression packings and graphite seals introduced to provide users with gland sealing products that meet today's demanding industrial services.

Environmental and financial constraints are placing a greater emphasis on tolerable sealing material leakage and emissions. However, as product throughput is maximised, process pressures, temperatures and speeds are often being increased.

Drawing upon more than 100 years packing experience coupled with modern production methodology and comprehensive test facilities, the Klinger TopLine range has been carefully structured to meet these current needs.

Klinger TopLine Range

- To provide a reliable and effective range of compression packings that have universal application throughout industry
- Utilising the most modern production techniques and materials
- To give the user predictable life expectancy
- Provide a complete range of packings to replace traditional products.
- To aid in the correct selection of the most appropriate packing for any given application
- To provide the user with the full technical support from full installation documentation through chemical compatibility and past application success
- To reduce inventory and stock holding costs

CHEMICAL RESISTANCE

Media	Synthetic Fibres							PTFE						Graphite						Hybrid	
	K10	K25	K4330	K4333	K11	K4303	K4310	K49	K54S	K54F	K54H	K55	K4322	K35	K40	K44	K46	K3222	K3222W	K4311	K4313
A																					
Acetaldehyde	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Acetic acid	C	C	A	A	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	C	C
Acetic acid (glacial)																					
Acetic anhydride	C	C	A	A	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	C	C
Acetone	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Acetylene	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Acrylic acid	A	A	A	A	C	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Acrylonitrile	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Adipic acid	C	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Air	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Alum	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	C	C	C	C	C	C	A	A
Aluminium acetate	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Aluminium chloride	B	B	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	C	C	C	C	C	C	B	B
Aluminium sulphate	A	A	A	A	C	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Ammonia	B	A	B	B	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Ammonium chloride	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Ammonium hydroxide	B	A	B	B	B	C	C	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Amyl acetate	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Amyl alcohol	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Anti-freezing agent	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Aniline	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Aqua-regia	B	B	A	A	A	A	C	C	A	A	A	C	C	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B
Argon	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Asphalt	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Aviation fuel	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
B																					
Barium Chloride	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Benzene	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Benzaldehyde	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Benzoic acid	A	C	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	C	C
Benzyl alcohol	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Benzoyl chloride	A	C	A	A	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	C	C
Biphenyl	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Bitumen	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Blast furnace gas	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Bleaching liquor	A	A	A	A	A	C	C	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Boiler feed water	A	C	C	C	C	A	A	A	C	C	C	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Borax	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Brine	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Bromine	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	B	B
Butadiene	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Butane	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Butanol	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Butyl acetates	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Butraldehyde	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Butyric acid	C	C	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	C	C

Packings

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Media	Synthetic Fibres							PTFE						Graphite						Hybrid	
	K10	K25	K4330	K4333	K11	K4303	K4310	K49	K54S	K54F	K54H	K55	K4322	K35	K40	K44	K46	K3222	K4311	K3222W	K4313
C																					
Calcium acetate	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Calcium bi-sulphite lye	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Calcium chlorate	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Calcium hydroxide	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Calcium hypochlorite	C	C	A	A	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C
Camphor	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Camprolactam	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Carbolic acid	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Carbon dioxide	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Carbon disulphide	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Carbon monoxide	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Carbon tetrachloride	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Castor oil	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Chlorine (dry)	B	B	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	B	B
Chlorine (wet)	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	C	A	A	A	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	B	B
Chlorine water	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	C	C	C	C	C	C	B	B
Chloronated hydrocarbons	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Chloroacetic acid	C	C	A	A	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	C	C
Chlorobenzene	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Chloroform	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Chlorosulphonic acid	C	C	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	C	C
Chromic acid	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	C	A	A	A	C	C	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B
Citric acid	C	C	A	A	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	C	C
Coal gas	A	A	A	A	C	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Coke oven gas	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Copper acetate	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Copper chloride	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Copper sulphate	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Creosote	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Cresol	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Crude oil	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Cyclohexanol	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
D																					
Dibenzyl ether	A	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Diesel Oil	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Diethyl ether	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Diphenyl oxide	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Dye baths	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
E																					
Ethane	A	A	A	A	C	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Ethanol	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Ethanolamine	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Ethyl acetate	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Ethyl benzene	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A

CHEMICAL RESISTANCE

Media	Synthetic Fibres							PTFE						Graphite						Hybrid	
	K10	K25	K4330	K4333	K11	K4303	K4310	K49	K54S	K54F	K54H	K55	K4322	K35	K40	K44	K46	K3222	K4311	K3222W	K4313
Ethylene	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Ethylene glycol	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Ethylene oxide	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
F																					
Fatty acids	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Ferric chloride	A	A	A	A	C	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Fixing bath	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Fluorine	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	A	C	A	C	A	B	B
Fluoro benzene	C	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Flurosilicic acid	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Formaldehyde	C	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Formalin	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Formic acid	C	C	A	A	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	C	C
Freon 12	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
H																					
Heating oil	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Hydraulic oil	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Hydrazine hydrate	C	C	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	C	C
Hydrobromic acid	C	C	A	A	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	C	C
Hydrochloric acid	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	C	C	C	C	C	C	B	B
Hydrofluoric acid	C	C	A	A	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	C	C
Hydrofluorosilicic acid	C	C	A	A	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C
Hydrogen	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Hydrogen chloride	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	C	C	C	C	C	C	B	B
Hydrogen peroxide	A	B	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	B	B
Hydrogen sulphide	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
I																					
Isopropyl acetate	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Isopropyl alcohol	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
K																					
Kerosene	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
L																					
Lactic acid	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Lead acetate	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Lime	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Lime water	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Linseed oil	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Lubricating oil	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Lye	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	B	B
M																					
Machine oil	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Magnesium Chloride	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Media	Synthetic Fibres							PTFE						Graphite						Hybrid	
	K10	K25	K4330	K4333	K11	K4303	K4310	K49	K54S	K54F	K54H	K55	K4322	K35	K40	K44	K46	K3222	K4311	K3222W	K4313
Magnesium Sulphate	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Maltic acid	C	A	A	A	C	B	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Maleic anhydride	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Mercury	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Methacrylates	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Methane	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Methanol	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Methyl alcohol	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Methyl ester	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Methyl glycol acetate	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Methyl isobutyl ketone	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Methylated spirits	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Methylene Chloride	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Molasses	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Monochloroacetic acid	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	B	B
N																					
Naphtha	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Natural gas	C	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Nickel sulphate	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Nitric acid	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	A	A	B	C	B	A	A
Nitrobenzene	C	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
O																					
Oleic acid	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	C	A	A	A	C	C	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Oleum	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	B	B	A	A	A	A	C	C	A	A
Oxalic acid	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Oxygen	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	B	B	B	B	B	B	A	B	A	A
P																					
Palmitic acid	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Paper pulp	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Paraffin	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Peanut oil	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Pentachlorophenol	A	B	B	B	A	C	C	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	C	A	C	A	C	B	B
Pentane	A	B	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	B	B
Petrol	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Phenol	C	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Phosgene	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Phosphoric acid	C	C	A	A	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	C	C
Phosphorous	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	B	B
Pthalic acid	C	C	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	C	C
Pthalic anhydride	C	C	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	C	C
Potash Lye	C	B	B	B	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	B	B
Potassium acetate	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Potassium bromide	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Potassium carbonate	A	A	A	A	A	B	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Potassium chlorate	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A

CHEMICAL RESISTANCE

Media	Synthetic Fibres							PTFE						Graphite						Hybrid	
	K10	K25	K4330	K4333	K11	K4303	K4310	K49	K54S	K54F	K54H	K55	K4322	K35	K40	K44	K46	K3222	K4311	K3222W	K4313
Potassium chloride	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Potassium cyanide	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Potassium hydroxide	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	B	B
Potassium nitrate	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Potassium permanga-nate	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Potassium silicate	C	C	A	A	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	C	C
Propane	A	A	A	A	C	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Propyl acetate	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Propylene glycol	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
R																					
Rapeseed oil	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Roast gas	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	B	B
S																					
Salicylic acid	A	A	A	A	C	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Saturated steam	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Sea water	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Sewage	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Silicone oil	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Silver nitrate	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Soap	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Soda	A	A	A	A	A	B	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Soda lye	A	B	B	B	A	B	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	B	B
Sodium acetate	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Sodium bicarbonate	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Sodium carbonate	A	A	A	A	C	B	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Sodium chloride	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Sodium cyanide	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Sodium hydroxide	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	B	B
Sodium hypochlorite	A	A	A	A	B	C	C	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Sodium nitrate	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	C	C
Sodium silicate	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	C	C
Sodium sulphate	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Sodium sulphide	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Steam	A	C	A	A	A	C	C	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	C	C
Steam condensate	A	C	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	C	C
Stearic acid	A	A	A	A	C	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Styrene	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Sulphite lye	C	C	A	A	B	C	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	C	C
Sulphur dioxide	C	C	C	C	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	C	C
Sulphur trioxide	C	B	B	B	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B
Sulphuric acid	C	B	B	B	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B
Sulphurous acid	C	B	B	B	B	B	B	A	A	A	A	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B
T																					
Tannic acid	A	A	A	A	C	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Tar	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Media	Synthetic Fibres							PTFE						Graphite						Hybrid	
	K10	K25	K4330	K4333	K11	K4303	K4310	K49	K54S	K54F	K54H	K55	K4322	K35	K40	K44	K46	K3222	K4311	K3222W	K4313
Tetra hydro furane	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Tolulene	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Town gas	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	B	B
Transformer oil	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Tributyl phosphate	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Triethanolamine	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	C	C
Turpentine	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
U																					
Urea	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
V																					
Vinegar	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	B	B
Vinyl acetate	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Vinyl chloride	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
W																					
Washing soda	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Water	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Water, distilled	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Whiskey	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
White spirt	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Wine	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
X																					
Xylene	A	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Z																					
Zinc chloride	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Zinc oxide	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Zinc sulphate	A	A	A	A	C	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A

Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

PTFE Packing

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

PTFE PACKINGS

Packings made from PTFE (Polytetrafluoroethylene) are a mainstay of the mechanical compression packing industry.

PTFE is well known for its outstanding resistance to chemical attack, low coefficient of friction and wide temperature tolerance including cryogenic service. This wide flexibility makes it a popular choice for those difficult applications where strong solvents, corrosive chemicals and oxidising media require to be sealed. Klinger have harnessed these properties in our range of PTFE based gland packings to give an enormously wide sealing capability in both valves and pumping applications.

General Properties:

- Exceptionally low-level of friction and adhesion
- Outstanding chemical resistance
- High compressive strength
- Good dimensional stability
- Continuous operation from -240 to 260 °C
- Readily conformable and easy to install

Packing Grades available:

- K54S
- K54H
- K54F
- K49
- K4322
- K55

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

GORE™ GFO® Packing

Applications:

- Virtually all media including strong acids and strong alkalis
- High-performance multi-service packing for both valves & pumping applications.

Properties:

- Klinger 49 packing is manufactured from PTFE filaments, which have been specially treated to incorporate a graphite based lubricant.
- Due to its wide service capabilities K49 TopLine packing offers the user a packing material with excellent sealing life and the option of reducing the variety of packings that must be held as stock.
- Klingerlock braided from GORE™ GFO® filament yarns.

Typical Specifications:

Min. temperature	-240ºC
Max. steam temperature	280ºC
Max. temperature	280ºC
Max. static pressure	250 bar
Max. dynamic pressure	20 bar
Max. reciprocating pressure	200 bar
Max. speed	18m/s
pH range	0-14

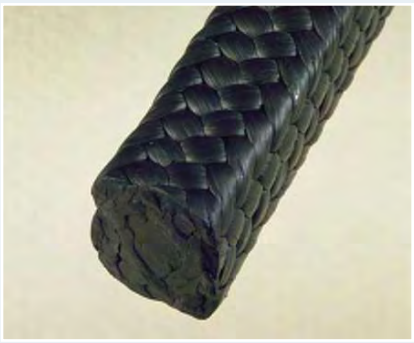
The packing should not be subjected to the maximums of temperature, pressure and speed simultaneously.

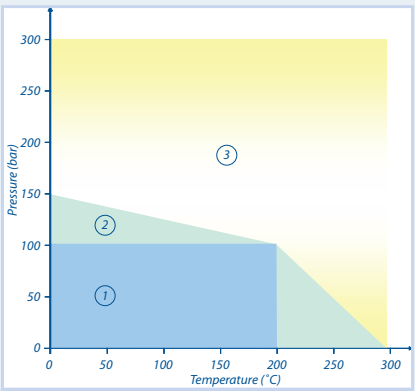
Tests and Certifications:

- WRAS Approved for use with potable water

Availability:

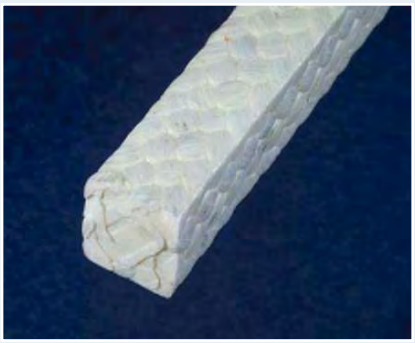
Size (mm)	Length (m)	Size (mm)	Length (m)
3,2 x 3,2	8	12,5 x 12,5	8
5,0 x 5,0	8	14,0 x 14,0	8
6,5 x 6,5	8	16,0 x 16,0	8
8,0 x 8,0	8	19,0 x 19,0	8
9,5 x 9,5	8	22,0 x 22,0	8
11,0 x 11,0	8	25,0 x 25,0	8

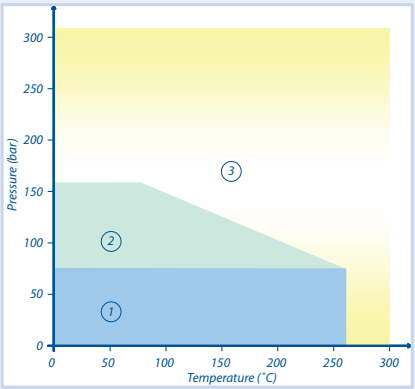




Pressure/Temperature Graph:

Area 1: Usually satisfactory to use without reference.
Area 2: Usually satisfactory, but suggest you refer to Klinger for advice.
Area 3: Caution: May be suitable but essential that you refer to Klinger for advice.





Pressure/Temperature Graph:

Area 1: Usually satisfactory to use without reference.
Area 2: Usually satisfactory, but suggest you refer to Klinger for advice.
Area 3: Caution: May be suitable but essential that you refer to Klinger for advice.

PTFE Filament Packing

Applications:

- Virtually all media including strong acids and strong alkalis
- An excellent choice for plant wide use on services 260°C and 200 bar, especially when a high level of resistance to chemical attack is required

Properties:

- This TopLine packing is manufactured from PTFE filaments added with PTFE lubricant.
- The special Klingerlock braiding process ensures a firm but flexible product of consistent density.
- Due to its diverse capabilities K54S offers the Engineer a packing that can cut maintenance requirements and also reduce stock holdings
- Most glands that are packed with K54S need little adjustment after the initial installation.

Typical Specifications:

Min. temperature	-240ºC
Max. steam temperature	280ºC
Max. temperature	280ºC
Max. static pressure	200 bar
Max. speed	5m/s
pH range	0-14

The packing should not be subjected to the maximums of temperature, pressure and speed simultaneously.

Tests and Certifications:

- WRAS Approved for use with potable water

Availability:

Size (mm)	Length (m)	Size (mm)	Length (m)
3,2 x 3,2	8	12,5 x 12,5	8
5,0 x 5,0	8	14,0 x 14,0	8
6,5 x 6,5	8	16,0 x 16,0	8
8,0 x 8,0	8	19,0 x 19,0	8
9,5 x 9,5	8	22,0 x 22,0	8
11,0 x 11,0	8	25,0 x 25,0	8

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

PTFE yarn packing for use with foods

Applications:

- Virtually all media including strong acids and strong alkalis

Properties:

- PTFE packing for valve applications requiring a pure, non-contaminating product with a high degree of resistance to chemical attack.
- Most glands that are packed with K54F need little adjustment after the initial installation.
- An excellent choice for plant wide use especially when a clean, non-contaminating packing is required with a high degree of chemical resistance.
- Water Research Council approval allows the packing to be used in potable water applications.

Typical Specifications:

Min. temperature	-200ºC
Max. steam temperature	260ºC
Max. temperature	260ºC
Max. static pressure	200bar
pH range	0-14

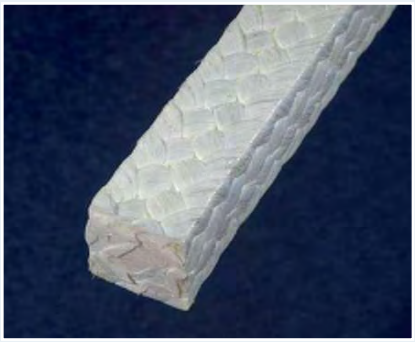
The packing should not be subjected to the maximums of temperature, pressure and speed simultaneously.

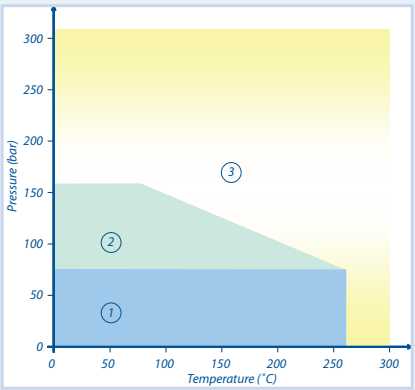
Tests and Certifications:

- WRAS Approved for use with potable water
- FDA Conformity

Availability:

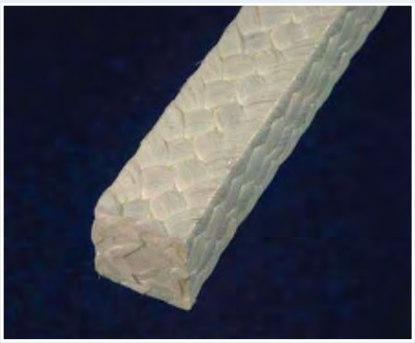
Size (mm)	Length (m)	Size (mm)	Length (m)
3,2 x 3,2	8	12,5 x 12,5	8
5,0 x 5,0	8	14,0 x 14,0	8
6,5 x 6,5	8	16,0 x 16,0	8
8,0 x 8,0	8	19,0 x 19,0	8
9,5 x 9,5	8	22,0 x 22,0	8
11,0 x 11,0	8	25,0 x 25,0	8

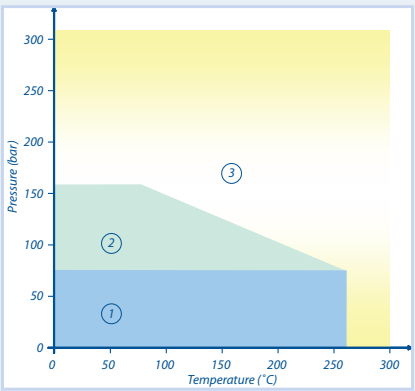




Pressure/Temperature Graph:

Area 1: Usually satisfactory to use without reference.
Area 2: Usually satisfactory, but suggest you refer to Klinger for advice.
Area 3: Caution: May be suitable but essential that you refer to Klinger for advice.





Pressure/Temperature Graph:

Area 1: Usually satisfactory to use without reference.
Area 2: Usually satisfactory, but suggest you refer to Klinger for advice.
Area 3: Caution: May be suitable but essential that you refer to Klinger for advice.

PTFE yarn with mineral oil lubricant

Applications:

- Virtually all media including strong acids and strong alkalis
- PTFE packing for pumping applications requiring a pure, non-contaminating product with a high degree of resistance to chemical attack.

Properties:

- Klinger K54H is manufactured from PTFE filaments to which we incorporate a mineral based lubricant that provides improved performance within dynamic applications.
- An excellent choice for plant wide use especially when a clean, non-contaminating packing is required with a high degree of chemical resistance

Typical Specifications:

Min. temperature	-240ºC
Max. steam temperature	260ºC
Max. temperature	260ºC
Max. dynamic pressure	10bar
Max. reciprocating pressure	2bar
Max. speed	10m/s
pH range	0-14

The packing should not be subjected to the maximums of temperature, pressure and speed simultaneously.

Availability:

Size (mm)	Length (m)	Size (mm)	Length (m)
3,2 x 3,2	8	12,5 x 12,5	8
5,0 x 5,0	8	14,0 x 14,0	8
6,5 x 6,5	8	16,0 x 16,0	8
8,0 x 8,0	8	19,0 x 19,0	8
9,5 x 9,5	8	22,0 x 22,0	8
11,0 x 11,0	8	25,0 x 25,0	8

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Graphite encapsulated PTFE yarn packing

Applications:

- Virtually all media including strong acids and strong alkalis
- New generation, multiservice packing for both valves & pumping applications.

Properties:

- Klingerlock braided offering excellent sealing & reliability in high performance duties
- Klinger K55 compression packing is manufactured from PTFE filaments, which have been specially treated to incorporate a high quality graphite based lubricant.

Typical Specifications:

Min. temperature	-200ºC
Max. steam temperature	280ºC
Max. temperature	280ºC
Max. static pressure	250 bar
Max. dynamic pressure	25 bar
Max. reciprocating pressure	250 bar
Max. speed	20m/s
pH range	0-14

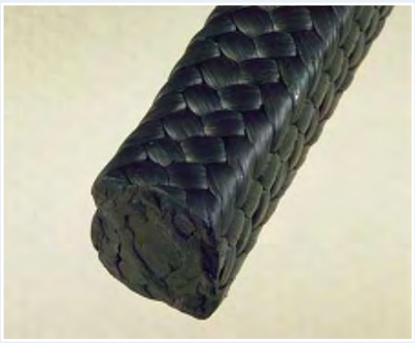
The packing should not be subjected to the maximums of temperature, pressure and speed simultaneously.

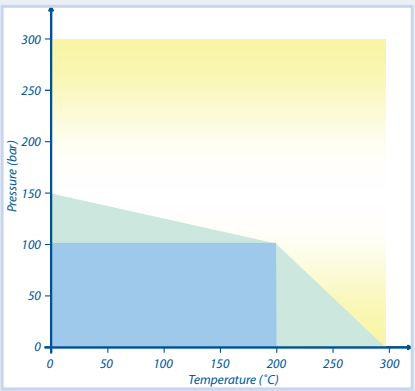
Tests and Certifications:

- WRAS Approved for use with potable water

Availability:

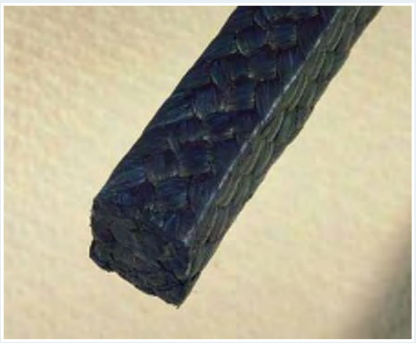
Size (mm)	Length (m)	Size (mm)	Length (m)
3,2 x 3,2	8	12,5 x 12,5	8
5,0 x 5,0	8	14,0 x 14,0	8
6,5 x 6,5	8	16,0 x 16,0	8
8,0 x 8,0	8	19,0 x 19,0	8
9,5 x 9,5	8	22,0 x 22,0	8
11,0 x 11,0	8	25,0 x 25,0	8

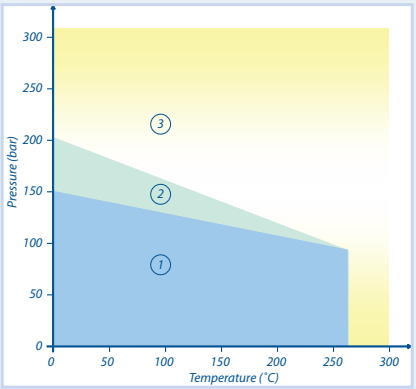




Pressure/Temperature Graph:

Area 1: Usually satisfactory to use without reference.
Area 2: Usually satisfactory, but suggest you refer to Klinger for advice.
Area 3: Caution: May be suitable but essential that you refer to Klinger for advice.





Pressure/Temperature Graph:

Area 1: Usually satisfactory to use without reference.
Area 2: Usually satisfactory, but suggest you refer to Klinger for advice.
Area 3: Caution: May be suitable but essential that you refer to Klinger for advice.

PTFE yarn packing with graphite lubricant

Applications:

- Virtually all media including strong acids and strong alkalis
- A packing based on graphite enhanced PTFE allowing effective, long lasting performance in both valves and high speed pumps.

Properties:

- Klinger 4322 packing is manufactured from PTFE filaments, which have been pre-treated with a graphite based lubricant.
- Klingerlock braided

Typical Specifications:

Min. temperature	-240ºC
Max. steam temperature	280ºC
Max. temperature	280ºC
Max. static pressure	300 bar
Max. dynamic pressure	25 bar
Max. speed	22m/s
pH range	0-14

The packing should not be subjected to the maximums of temperature, pressure and speed simultaneously.

Availability:

Size (mm)	Length (m)	Size (mm)	Length (m)
3,2 x 3,2	8	12,5 x 12,5	8
5,0 x 5,0	8	14,0 x 14,0	8
6,5 x 6,5	8	16,0 x 16,0	8
8,0 x 8,0	8	19,0 x 19,0	8
9,5 x 9,5	8	22,0 x 22,0	8
11,0 x 11,0	8	25,0 x 25,0	8

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Graphite & Carbon Packing

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Often the terms carbon and graphite are used interchangeably, but in fact there is a recognisable difference in their crystalline structure. These differences permit selective use in many severe applications. Packings produced from these materials are indended to offer high temperature capability, good chemical resistance and markedly reduced spindle wear. By selecting or combining the many versions of carbon available, usually based on processed flake or filament form, we are able to offer a versatile range of packing with varied handling and performance characteristics.

These include high conformability, resistance to extrusion, chemical purity, temperature and oxidation resistance amongst others. Carefully designed packing sets based on carbon materials have helped reduce fugitive emissions whilst offering long service life and minimal maintenance.

General Properties

- Inert to most chemical media
- Thermally stable and has high thermal conductivity
- Permanent resilience
- Low co-efficient of friction
- Low modulus of elasticity
- Volumetrically stable
- Non-hardening - will not become brittle after controlled compression

Packings Available

- K3222
- K3222W
- K35 (Tape & Die-formed rings)
- K44
- K40
- K46

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Die-formed packing rings and pressure seals

Applications:

- Virtually all media with the expection of powerful oxidising media
- Klinger K35 rings offer a leak-free sealing solution for high performance valve application which require excellent temperture and pressure characteristics

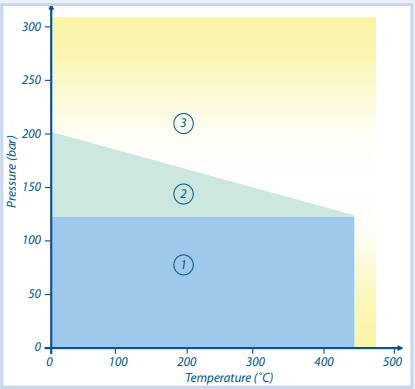
Properties:

- K35 rings have outstanding chemical resistance and are unaffected by the majority of chemical media employed within industry.
- K35 die-formed rings are a result of industry's requirement to find durable products able to offer improved sealing throughout a range of applications.
- The manufacturing process ensures a product that is volumetrically stable - without fillers or binders. K35 rings are also essentially impermeable and without porosity.
- Klinger manufacture virtually any size, section or density of die-formed ring depending upon requirement.
  Information required:
  - i) OD, ID and ring height
  - ii) Section and profile
  - iii) Endless, halved or split rings
  - iv) Density

Typical Specifications:

Min. temperature	-240ºC
Max. steam temperature	650ºC
Max. temperature	430ºC
Max. static pressure	350 bar
Max. dynamic pressure	20 bar
Max. speed	5m/s
pH range	0-14

The packing should not be subjected to the maximums of temperature, pressure and speed simultaneously.



Pressure/Temperature Graph:

Area 1: Usually satisfactory to use without reference.
Area 2: Usually satisfactory, but suggest you refer to Klinger for advice.
Area 3: Caution: May be suitable but essential that you refer to Klinger for advice.

Exfoliated graphite tape

Applications:

- Virtually all media with the exception of powerful oxidisers.
- Can be fitted directly into valve stuffing box and compressed to create a packing suitable for high temperature and high preesure applications
- Can also be supplied with a self-adhesive backing which can be used as a gasket material.

Properties:

- Pure exfoliated graphite. The excellent conformability of graphite means that the material is suitable for applications where bolt load is limited or flanges are damaged.
- Available as tape with or without adhesive backing
- Excellent resistance to steam
- Resistant to virtually all media
- Outstanding resistance to high and low temperature
- High compressibility
- Good leakage properties
- Unlimited storage life
- Easy to cut

Typical Specifications:

Min. temperature	-200ºC
Max. steam temperature	650ºC
Max. temperature	500ºC
pH range	0-14

The packing should not be subjected to the maximums of temperature, pressure and speed simultaneously.

Tests and Certifications:

- WRAS Approved for use with potable water

Availability:

Tape width (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Roll length (m)
6.0	0.5	10
9.5	0.5	10
13.0	0.5	10
16.0	0.5	10
19.0	0.5	10
25.0	0.5	10
32.0	0.5	10
38.0	0.5	10
44.0	0.5	10
50.0	0.5	10

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Carbon fibre yarn and Inconel® wire reinforcement

Applications:

- An exceptional packing combining carbon and Inconel® to produce a product for sealing valve glands in high pressure and high temperature applications.
- High pressure steam also the majority of acids, alkalis, solvents and greases.

Properties:

- The additional graphite lubricant improves the sealing effect of Klinger K40, producing a dense non-porous matrix. It also improves the frictional properties of the packing, to allow easy operation of any valve stem once installed
- K40 has excellent chemical resistance and is unaffected by the majority of acids, alkalis, solvents and greases. (For further information on chemical compatibility please contact Klinger)

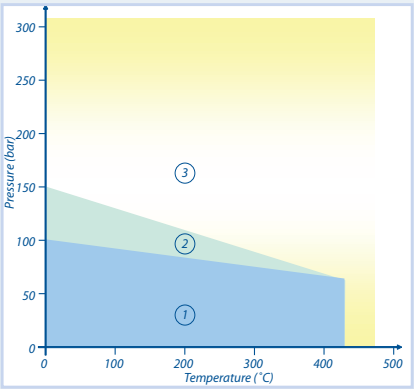
Typical Specifications:

Min. temperature	-100ºC
Max. steam temperature	650ºC
Max. temperature	430ºC
Max. static pressure	200 bar
Max. speed	5m/s
pH range	0-14

The packing should not be subjected to the maximums of temperature, pressure and speed simultaneously.

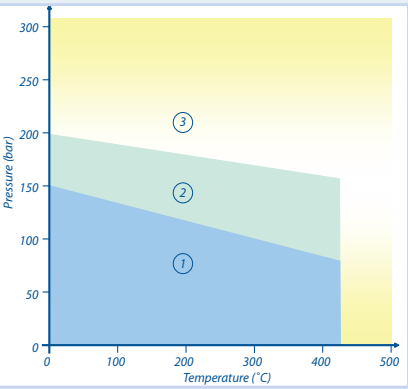
Availability:

Size (mm)	Length (m)	Size (mm)	Length (m)
3,2 x 3,2	8	12,5 x 12,5	8
5,0 x 5,0	8	14,0 x 14,0	8
6,5 x 6,5	8	16,0 x 16,0	8
8,0 x 8,0	8	19,0 x 19,0	8
9,5 x 9,5	8	22,0 x 22,0	8
11,0 x 11,0	8	25,0 x 25,0	8



Pressure/Temperature Graph:

Area 1: Usually satisfactory to use without reference.
Area 2: Usually satisfactory, but suggest you refer to Klinger for advice.
Area 3: Caution: May be suitable but essential that you refer to Klinger for advice.



Pressure/Temperature Graph:

Area 1: Usually satisfactory to use without reference.
Area 2: Usually satisfactory, but suggest you refer to Klinger for advice.
Area 3: Caution: May be suitable but essential that you refer to Klinger for advice.

Graphite yarn with blended graphite and PTFE lubricant

Applications:

- Virtually all media with the exception of powerful oxidisers.

Properties:

- A graphite based high performance multiservice packing for both valve and pump applications
- The result is a high performance packing offering reliable sealing performance in both valve and pump applications.
- Also available with additional PTFE lubricant; Klinger K44PL

Typical Specifications:

Min. temperature	-240ºC
Max. steam temperature	650ºC
Max. temperature	430ºC
Max. static pressure	150bar
Max. dynamic pressure	8bar
Max. speed	30m/s
pH range	0-14

The packing should not be subjected to the maximums of temperature, pressure and speed simultaneously.

Availability:

Size (mm)	Length (m)	Size (mm)	Length (m)
3,2 x 3,2	8	12,5 x 12,5	8
5,0 x 5,0	8	14,0 x 14,0	8
6,5 x 6,5	8	16,0 x 16,0	8
8,0 x 8,0	8	19,0 x 19,0	8
9,5 x 9,5	8	22,0 x 22,0	8
11,0 x 11,0	8	25,0 x 25,0	8

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Carbon-fibre yarn with graphite and lubricant

Applications:

- A carbon fibre based high performance multiservice packing for both valve and pump applications
- Virtually all media with the exception of powerful oxidisers.

Properties:

- The result is an economic alternative to pure graphite packings while offering reliable sealing performance in both valve and pump applications.
- A carbon based high performance multiservice packing for both valve and pump applications.

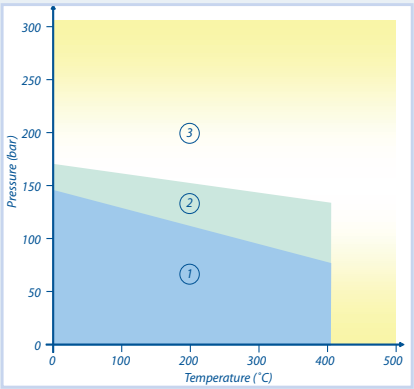
Typical Specifications:

Min. temperature	-240ºC
Max. steam temperature	650ºC
Max. temperature	430ºC
Max. static pressure	200 bar
Max. speed	20m/s
pH range	0-14

The packing should not be subjected to the maximums of temperature, pressure and speed simultaneously.

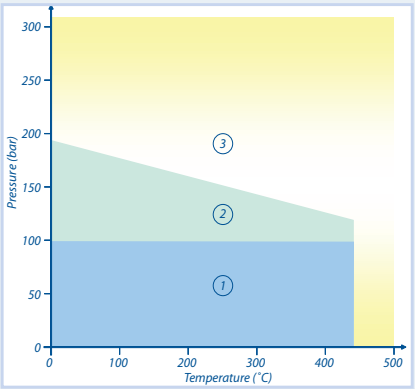
Availability:

Size (mm)	Length (m)	Size (mm)	Length (m)
3,2 x 3,2	8	12,5 x 12,5	8
5,0 x 5,0	8	14,0 x 14,0	8
6,5 x 6,5	8	16,0 x 16,0	8
8,0 x 8,0	8	19,0 x 19,0	8
9,5 x 9,5	8	22,0 x 22,0	8
11,0 x 11,0	8	25,0 x 25,0	8



Pressure/Temperature Graph:

Area 1: Usually satisfactory to use without reference.
Area 2: Usually satisfactory, but suggest you refer to Klinger for advice.
Area 3: Caution: May be suitable but essential that you refer to Klinger for advice.



Pressure/Temperature Graph:

Area 1: Usually satisfactory to use without reference.
Area 2: Usually satisfactory, but suggest you refer to Klinger for advice.
Area 3: Caution: May be suitable but essential that you refer to Klinger for advice.

Exfoliated graphite ribbon packing

Applications:

- A wide range of chemical media including steam, oils, grease and many acids and alkalis.

Properties:

- High performance valve and pump packing for high pressure, high temperature application. Offering excellent sealing and operational reliability for both Original Equipment Manufactuers and plant users alike.
- K3222 is manufactured using expanded graphite ribbons, to produce a compression packing of square cross-section that is fully flexible so that minimal gland pressure is required to effect a seal.
- K3222 is self-lubricating packing with superior gliding properties. It's soft, conformable nature ensures that there is no abrasion of moving parts and that graphite pick-up on stems and shafts is minimised

Typical Specifications:

Min. temperature	-200ºC
Max. steam temperature	650ºC
Max. temperature	430ºC
Max. static pressure	280 bar
Max. speed	20m/s
pH range	0-14

The packing should not be subjected to the maximums of temperature, pressure and speed simultaneously.

Tests and Certifications:

- Fire-safe

Availability:

Size (mm)	Length (m)	Size (mm)	Length (m)
3,2 x 3,2	8	12,5 x 12,5	8
5,0 x 5,0	8	14,0 x 14,0	8
6,5 x 6,5	8	16,0 x 16,0	8
8,0 x 8,0	8	19,0 x 19,0	8
9,5 x 9,5	8	22,0 x 22,0	8
11,0 x 11,0	8	25,0 x 25,0	8

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Inconel® reinforced exfoliated graphite ribbon packing

Applications:

- a wide range of chemical media including steam, oils, grease and many acids and alkalis.

Properties:

- High performance valve and pump packing for high pressure, high temperature application. Offering excellent sealing and operational reliability for both Original Equipment Manufactuers and plant users alike.
- The inclusion of Inconel® wire reinforcements ensures that the packing has excellent dimensional stability and will operate under the high stress conditions.

Typical Specifications:

Min. temperature	-200ºC
Max. steam temperature	650ºC
Max. temperature	430ºC
Max. static pressure	300 bar
pH range	0-14

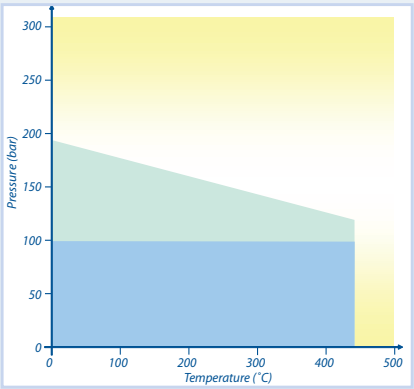
The packing should not be subjected to the maximums of temperature, pressure and speed simultaneously.

Tests and Certifications:

- Fire-safe

Availability:

Size (mm)	Length (m)	Size (mm)	Length (m)
3,2 x 3,2	8	12,5 x 12,5	8
5,0 x 5,0	8	14,0 x 14,0	8
6,5 x 6,5	8	16,0 x 16,0	8
8,0 x 8,0	8	19,0 x 19,0	8
9,5 x 9,5	8	22,0 x 22,0	8
11,0 x 11,0	8	25,0 x 25,0	8



Pressure/Temperature Graph:

Area 1: Usually satisfactory to use without reference.
Area 2: Usually satisfactory, but suggest you refer to Klinger for advice.
Area 3: Caution: May be suitable but essential that you refer to Klinger for advice.

Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Synthetic Packings

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

SYNTHETIC PACKINGS

An increasing variety of non-PTFE, non-carbon/graphite fibres, are employed in the production of mechanical compression packings. This is in response to the demand from industry for improvement in overall sealing capability. Ongoing development work is carried out by Klinger to evolve packing materials which offer improved sealing performance in a wide range of service environments.

It is recognised that these improvements take many forms but, in essence the users demand for less leakage, less downtime, less wear, combined with reasonable payback time, remains the primary criteria. These packings are increasingly finding favour because of the effective techniques employed by Klinger in respect of the materials used, and in braiding and lubrication methods.

General Properties:

- Each synthetic has unique sealing properties
- Improved performance allows the majority of sealing duties to be covered with the minimum of packing types
- Distinguished by their versatility - suitable for both valves and pumps
- Easy to cut and maintain

Packings Grades Available:

- K10
- K11
- K25
- K4303
- K4310
- K4333
- K4330

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Acrylic-fibre yarn with PTFE lubricant

Applications:

- A valve and pump packing suitable for a wide range of chemical media including steam, oil and hydrcarbons.

Properties:

- A combination of acrylic yarn and PTFE, producing an economic yet versatile synthetic packing, well suited to general service in valves and pumps.
- The Klingerlock construction ensures a firm yet conformable packing that requires little adjustment after the initial installation.
- The base yarn of Klinger 10 is spun from carefully selected acrylic filaments. To this we add a controlled amount of PTFE dispersion producing a packing that is ideally suited for general valve and pump use.

Typical Specifications:

Min. temperature	-100ºC
Max. steam temperature	260ºC
Max. temperature	260ºC
Max. static pressure	100bar
Max. dynamic pressure	30bar
Max. speed	10m/s
pH range	2-12

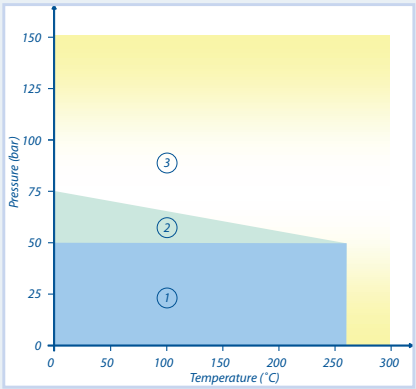
The packing should not be subjected to the maximums of temperature, pressure and speed simultaneously.

Tests and Certifications:

- WRAS Approval for use with potable water

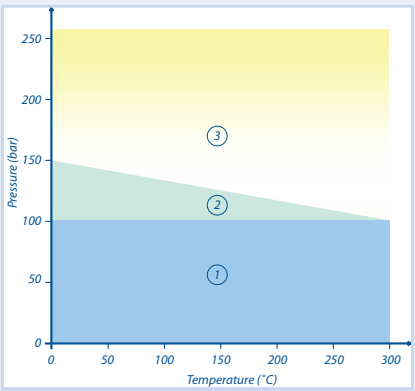
Availability:

Size (mm)	Length (m)	Size (mm)	Length (m)
3,2 x 3,2	8	12,5 x 12,5	8
5,0 x 5,0	8	14,0 x 14,0	8
6,5 x 6,5	8	16,0 x 16,0	8
8,0 x 8,0	8	19,0 x 19,0	8
9,5 x 9,5	8	22,0 x 22,0	8
11,0 x 11,0	8	25,0 x 25,0	8



Pressure/Temperature Graph:

Area 1: Usually satisfactory to use without reference.
Area 2: Usually satisfactory, but suggest you refer to Klinger for advice.
Area 3: Caution: May be suitable but essential that you refer to Klinger for advice.



Pressure/Temperature Graph:

Area 1: Usually satisfactory to use without reference.
Area 2: Usually satisfactory, but suggest you refer to Klinger for advice.
Area 3: Caution: May be suitable but essential that you refer to Klinger for advice.

Acrylic-fibre yarn with graphite lubricant

Applications:

- A specially developed synthetic packing offering high performance sealing within medium/high speed rotary applications.
- Moderate chemical environments.

Properties:

- The base yarn of Klinger K11 is spun from carefully selected acrylic filaments. To this we add a controlled amount of graphite dispersion producing a packing that is ideally suited for general valve and pump use.
- The packing's low coefficient of friction ensures easy operation and actuation of any valve or pump, without detrimental stem or shaft wear.
- The graphite dispersion enhances the chemical resistance of this TopLine packing allowing it to effectively seal the majority of chemical media commonly found within today's industrial environments

Typical Specifications:

Min. temperature	-100ºC
Max. steam temperature	300ºC
Max. temperature	300ºC
Max. static pressure	100bar
Max. dynamic pressure	40bar
Max. speed	15m/s
pH range	4-10

The packing should not be subjected to the maximums of temperature, pressure and speed simultaneously.

Availability:

Size (mm)	Length (m)	Size (mm)	Length (m)
3,2 x 3,2	8	12,5 x 12,5	8
5,0 x 5,0	8	14,0 x 14,0	8
6,5 x 6,5	8	16,0 x 16,0	8
8,0 x 8,0	8	19,0 x 19,0	8
9,5 x 9,5	8	22,0 x 22,0	8
11,0 x 11,0	8	25,0 x 25,0	8

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

High-strength aramid yarns with PTFE lubricant

Applications:

- Suitable for a wide range of chemicals and where excellent dimensional stability is required.
- High-strength material yarns Klingerlock braided to produce a packing for sealing within extreme pumping applications - rotary or reciprocating.

Properties:

- Klinger K25 is manufactured from aramid yarns, to which we add PTFE as a break-in lubricant. The Klingerlock braiding process is used.
- K25 is very temperature tolerant and can operate effectively within a wide range.

Typical Specifications:

Min. temperature	-100ºC
Max. steam temperature	280ºC
Max. temperature	280ºC
Max. dynamic pressure	30bar
Max. reciprocating pressure	100bar
Max. speed	20m/s
pH range	2-12

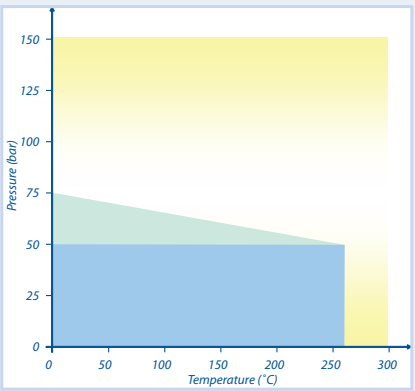
The packing should not be subjected to the maximums of temperature, pressure and speed simultaneously.

Tests and Certifications:

- WRAS Approval for use with potable water

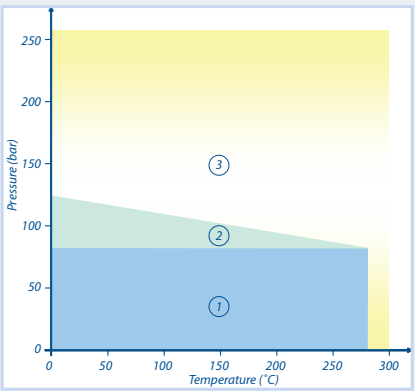
Availability:

Size (mm)	Length (m)	Size (mm)	Length (m)
3,2 x 3,2	8	12,5 x 12,5	8
5,0 x 5,0	8	14,0 x 14,0	8
6,5 x 6,5	8	16,0 x 16,0	8
8,0 x 8,0	8	19,0 x 19,0	8
9,5 x 9,5	8	22,0 x 22,0	8
11,0 x 11,0	8	25,0 x 25,0	8



Pressure/Temperature Graph:

Area 1: Usually satisfactory to use without reference.
Area 2: Usually satisfactory, but suggest you refer to Klinger for advice.
Area 3: Caution: May be suitable but essential that you refer to Klinger for advice.



Pressure/Temperature Graph:

Area 1: Usually satisfactory to use without reference.
Area 2: Usually satisfactory, but suggest you refer to Klinger for advice.
Area 3: Caution: May be suitable but essential that you refer to Klinger for advice.

Glass-fibre yarn with PTFE lubricant

Applications:

- A combination of selected glass fibre yarns and PTFE to produce a general valve and static seal packing
- Moderate chemical environments.

Properties:

- Klinger K4303, is a glass yarn packing with PTFE impregnation. The result is an efficient alternative to asbestos in valve applications and static sealing duties eg. caulking purposes.
- Glass fibres have superior thermal resistance, dimensional stability and excellent tensile strength. The addition of PTFE improves the overall chemical resistance of the packing while acting as a blocking agent to offer an economic seal without compromising leak-free performance

Typical Specifications:

Min. temperature	-100ºC
Max. steam temperature	290ºC
Max. temperature	290ºC
Max. static pressure	80bar
Max. dynamic pressure	10bar
Max. speed	5m/s
pH range	4-12

The packing should not be subjected to the maximums of temperature, pressure and speed simultaneously.

Availability:

Size (mm)	Length (m)	Size (mm)	Length (m)
3,2 x 3,2	8	12,5 x 12,5	8
5,0 x 5,0	8	14,0 x 14,0	8
6,5 x 6,5	8	16,0 x 16,0	8
8,0 x 8,0	8	19,0 x 19,0	8
9,5 x 9,5	8	22,0 x 22,0	8
11,0 x 11,0	8	25,0 x 25,0	8

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Glass-fibre yarns with added graphite lubricant

Applications:

- Suitable for water, steam, gas and oil.

Properties:

- Low cost, high temperature compression packing for effective and reliable sealing for valve stem glands.
- Klinger K4310, is a Klingerlock braided glass yarn packing with graphite lubricant impregnation. The result is an efficient alternative to asbestos in valve applications and static sealing duties eg. caulking purposes

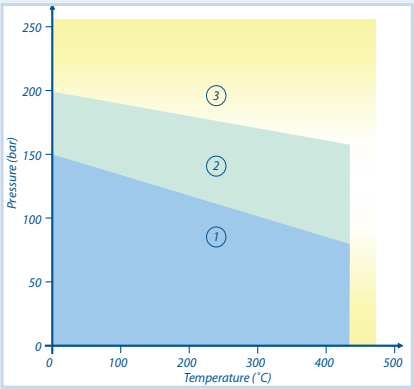
Typical Specifications:

Min. temperature	-50ºC
Max. steam temperature	450ºC
Max. temperature	450ºC
Max. static pressure	200bar
Max. dynamic pressure	20bar
Max. reciprocating pressure	30bar
Max. speed	5m/s
pH range	2-12

The packing should not be subjected to the maximums of temperature, pressure and speed simultaneously.

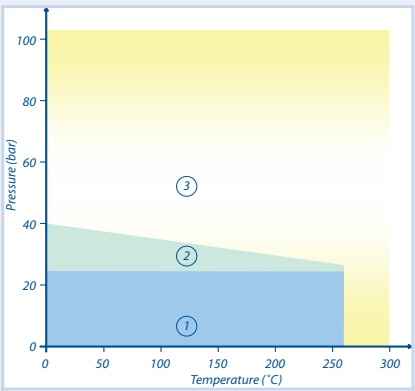
Availability:

Size (mm)	Length (m)	Size (mm)	Length (m)
3,2 x 3,2	8	12,5 x 12,5	8
5,0 x 5,0	8	14,0 x 14,0	8
6,5 x 6,5	8	16,0 x 16,0	8
8,0 x 8,0	8	19,0 x 19,0	8
9,5 x 9,5	8	22,0 x 22,0	8
11,0 x 11,0	8	25,0 x 25,0	8



Pressure/Temperature Graph:

Area 1: Usually satisfactory to use without reference.
Area 2: Usually satisfactory, but suggest you refer to Klinger for advice.
Area 3: Caution: May be suitable but essential that you refer to Klinger for advice.



Pressure/Temperature Graph:

Area 1: Usually satisfactory to use without reference.
Area 2: Usually satisfactory, but suggest you refer to Klinger for advice.
Area 3: Caution: May be suitable but essential that you refer to Klinger for advice.

Novoloid-fibre yarn with PTFE lubricant

Applications:

- a wide range of chemical media particulary acid applications.

Properties:

- Unlike aramid grades (such as K25) which may be detrimental to shafts/sleeves, Klinger K4330 due to its low coefficient of friction offers significant improvements in rotary applications, minimising any wear.
- High-performance TopLine Packing manufactured from special synthetic fibres. For use in all rotary applications requiring a resilient, conformable packing grade.
- Klinger K4330, is a soft, fibrous packing manufactured from synthetic Novoloid filaments with many of the attributes of other non-asbestos pump packings, but with the key benefits of improved lubricity and service life.
- Golden in colour K4330 is manufactured by our Klingerlock process, during which we add a controlled amount of PTFE. This produces a dense, deformable packing that is easy to handle.

Typical Specifications:

Min. temperature	-100ºC
Max. steam temperature	280ºC
Max. temperature	280ºC
Max. dynamic pressure	25bar
Max. speed	7m/s
pH range	1-13

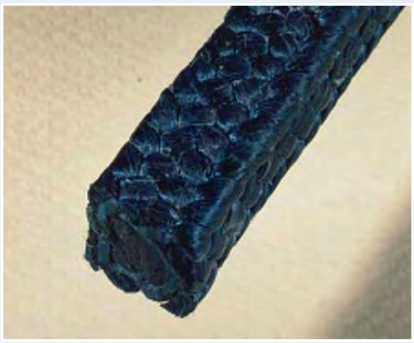
The packing should not be subjected to the maximums of temperature, pressure and speed simultaneously.

Availability:

Size (mm)	Length (m)	Size (mm)	Length (m)
3,2 x 3,2	8	12,5 x 12,5	8
5,0 x 5,0	8	14,0 x 14,0	8
6,5 x 6,5	8	16,0 x 16,0	8
8,0 x 8,0	8	19,0 x 19,0	8
9,5 x 9,5	8	22,0 x 22,0	8
11,0 x 11,0	8	25,0 x 25,0	8

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Polyimide-fibre yarn with PTFE lubricant



Applications:

- Suitable for water, steam, oil, hydrocarbons and weak acids.

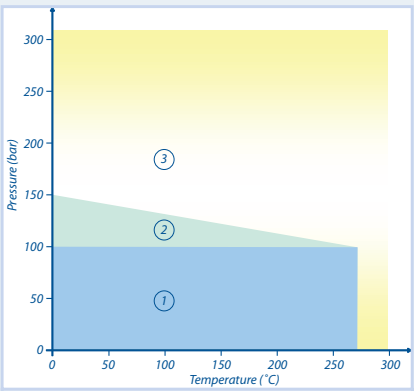
Properties:

- The base yarn of Klinger K4333 is composed of synthetic polyimide filaments which have excellent mechanical properties in terms of overall strength and elongation.
- K4333 is manufactured using the Klingerlock braiding process, during which we add an additional PTFE based lubricant. This enhances the packings performance in dynamic applications.
- The polyimide base structure of K4333 ensures the packing has excellent temperature resistance. Normally low gland loads will achieve a satisfactory seal.
- A universal packing, using lubricated polyimide filaments to produce a TopLine grade able to perform reliably in a wide range of services and equipment.

Typical Specifications:

Min. temperature	-80ºC
Max. steam temperature	260ºC
Max. temperature	260ºC
Max. static pressure	200bar
Max. dynamic pressure	50bar
Max. speed	10m/s
pH range	0-13

The packing should not be subjected to the maximums of temperature, pressure and speed simultaneously.



Pressure/Temperature Graph:

Area 1: Usually satisfactory to use without reference.
Area 2: Usually satisfactory, but suggest you refer to Klinger for advice.
Area 3: Caution: May be suitable but essential that you refer to Klinger for advice.

Tests and Certifications:

- WRAS Approval for use with potable water

Availability:

Size (mm)	Length (m)	Size (mm)	Length (m)
3,2 x 3,2	8	12,5 x 12,5	8
5,0 x 5,0	8	14,0 x 14,0	8
6,5 x 6,5	8	16,0 x 16,0	8
8,0 x 8,0	8	19,0 x 19,0	8
9,5 x 9,5	8	22,0 x 22,0	8
11,0 x 11,0	8	25,0 x 25,0	8

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Hybrid Packing

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

HYBRID PACKINGS

To suit those applications where an unusual combination of service demands is faced, a specially constructed hybrid packing may be required. This is usually achieved by combining two or more yarns by special braiding methods, and adding selected lubricants. These hybrid packings are primarily designed for use in specialised duties, but can be equally effective in many more standard applications. More importantly this combination of properties allows Hybrid compression packings to find use where traditional constructions have failed. Klinger recommend their use in difficult applications were high stresses are involved and the packing is required to offer a tight seal under high pressure, e.g. plunger / reciprocating pumps.

General Properties

- Hard wearing and long lasting
- Durable yet shaft protecting
- Wide chemical resistance
- High pressure rating
- Wide temperature band
- Conformable and easy to fit from roll
- Adaptable to a number of applications from static sealing through rotary and reciprocating

Packings Available

- K4311
- K4313

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Aramid & PTFE yarn hybrid packing

Applications:

- A wide range of media including water, oils, solvents and weak acids and alkalis.

Properties:

- Hybrid packing that combines the properties of aramid and PTFE, resulting in a excellent product for high pressure valves and reciprocating duties.
- Klinger K4311 is manufactured from a combination of aramid and PTFE yarns using the Klingerlock braiding technique. The result is a packing with high resistance to extrusion that will operate at high peripheral speeds.
- The strong aramid corner posts resist extrusion from the stuffing box while ensuring that unwanted particles are excluded. This reduces the detrimental effects of abrasive and viscous media.
- TopLine hybrid packing that combines the properties of aramid and PTFE resulting in an excellent dynamic packing for rotary and reciprocating duties.

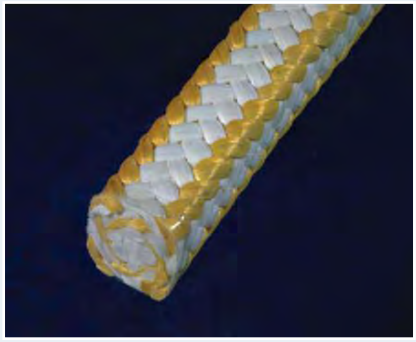
Typical Specifications:

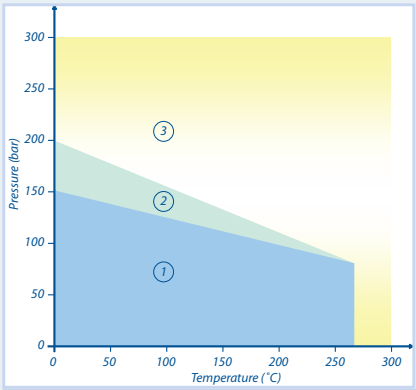
Min. temperature	-100ºC
Max. steam temperature	280ºC
Max. temperature	280ºC
Max. static pressure	250bar
Max. dynamic pressure	30bar
Max. reciprocating pressure	150bar
Max. speed	6m/s
pH range	2-12

The packing should not be subjected to the maximums of temperature, pressure and speed simultaneously.

Availability:

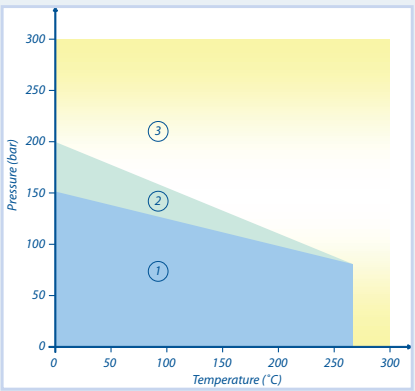
Size (mm)	Length (m)	Size (mm)	Length (m)
3,2 x 3,2	8	12,5 x 12,5	8
5,0 x 5,0	8	14,0 x 14,0	8
6,5 x 6,5	8	16,0 x 16,0	8
8,0 x 8,0	8	19,0 x 19,0	8
9,5 x 9,5	8	22,0 x 22,0	8
11,0 x 11,0	8	25,0 x 25,0	8





Pressure/Temperature Graph:

Area 1: Usually satisfactory to use without reference.
Area 2: Usually satisfactory, but suggest you refer to Klinger for advice.
Area 3: Caution: May be suitable but essential that you refer to Klinger for advice.



Pressure/Temperature Graph:

Area 1: Usually satisfactory to use without reference.
Area 2: Usually satisfactory, but suggest you refer to Klinger for advice.
Area 3: Caution: May be suitable but essential that you refer to Klinger for advice.

Aramid & GORE™ GFO® yarn hybrid packing

Applications:

- A wide range of media including water, oils, solvents and weak acids and alkalis.

Properties:

- Hybrid packing that combines the properties of aramid and PTFE, resulting in a excellent product for high pressure valves and reciprocating duties.
- The PTFE/Graphite element, which is K4313's running surface, is soft and forgiving. Shaft wear is therefore kept to a minimum. It is a self-lubricating packing and has the ability to operate at temperatures up to 260°C
- Both constituents of Klinger K4313 enable this TopLine packing to resist attack from a wide range of media, including chemicals

Typical Specifications:

Min. temperature	-100°C
Max. steam temperature	280°C
Max. temperature	280°C
Max. static pressure	250bar
Max. dynamic pressure	25bar
Max. reciprocating pressure	350bar
Max. speed	20m/s
pH range	2-12

The packing should not be subjected to the maximums of temperature, pressure and speed simultaneously.

Availability:

Size (mm)	Length (m)	Size (mm)	Length (m)
3,2 x 3,2	8	12,5 x 12,5	8
5,0 x 5,0	8	14,0 x 14,0	8
6,5 x 6,5	8	16,0 x 16,0	8
8,0 x 8,0	8	19,0 x 19,0	8
9,5 x 9,5	8	22,0 x 22,0	8
11,0 x 11,0	8	25,0 x 25,0	8

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Boiler Door Joints

Ceramic Tape

Additional Products

Moulded Rubber Products

O-Rings

Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Additional Products

The System

Offers consistent precision results, producing finished parts from a wide and varied range of materials.

Designed to complement or replace existing processed such as milling, laser, wire edm and plasma. The software allows us to download DXF and DWG files to enable a speedy response to enquiries.

The Process

We can machine complex parts out of most materials including metal, plastic, glass, ceramics and composites.

The accuracy of the components produced varies from ± 0.001" (0.025mm) to ±0.005" (0.127mm) depending on material thickness and application.

Water-jet cutting is ideal for short-run part production, just-in-time manufacturing and prototype development. The accurate and smooth finish it gives you virtually eliminates the need for secondary machining.

Why choose Water-jet?

- Cuts virtually any material.
- Achieves accurate burr-free components, eliminating the need for secondary finishing processes.
- Processes materials from 0.1mm up to 200mm thick.
- Accurate to ±0.1mm
- An economic cold cutting process
- No stress or heat affected zone
- Close nesting of parts to reduce material waste

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Cutting Capability

Klinger's Omax 80160 watet-jet cutter can be used to cut the following material:

- Armour plate
- Carbon steel
- Stainless steels
- Tool steel
- Aluminium
- Nickel & nickel based alloys
- Copper & copper based alloys
- Titanium
- Rare earth metals
- Carbon-fibre composites
- Laminates
- Glass-reinforced plastic
- Plastics
- Granite, stone & marble
- Ceramic tiles
- Foam rubber & plastics
- And many more

Klinger Ltd. recently acquired C.N.Hadley Ltd. the world renowned slip and spectacle plate manufacturer. This venture brings together 75 years experience of Hadley Ltd. with Klinger's 125 years experience in the chemical and Petrochemical industries. Using advanced equipment including plasma and water-jet cutting with CNC machinery we are able to offer the following products:

- Spectacle Plates
- Slip Plates and Rings
- Plate and Blank Flanges
- Special Flanges to Specifications
- Machined Components
- Shims

Manufactured to suit either standard sizes or custom specifications. Faces can be machined to raised face or ring type joint profiles, and are commonly manufactured in accordance with API 590, ICI, BP, Shell, or Texaco specification.

Available in:

- Carbon Steel
- Stainless Steel 304, 304L, 316L, 321

All available in short delivery times.

Plate Flanges and Blanks

Profile cut flanges from plate to British, American European and Japanese standards and also customers own requirements.

Available in:
- Carbon Steel
- Chrome-Molybdenum Alloys
- Stainless Steel 304, 304L, 316L, 321
- Aluminium

Nominal Bore:
- From 10mm to 2200mm

Thickness:
- Up to 200mm – Carbon steel
- Up to 100mm – stainless steel

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Machined & Profile Components

In addition to standard flanges and plate we can also manufacture complex profiled and machined components using the following techniques:

- Profile cutting with CAD
- General machining
- Milling
- Turning
- Drilling
- Tapping
- Screw-cutting
- Welding

Also available:

- Hot-dip galvanising
- Electroplating
- Heat treatment

Current customers include:

- BP
- Shell
- ICI
- Kvaerner
- Dupont

Klinger supply a comprehensive range of jointing to suit boiler door joints, man-hole, hand-hole and mud-hole gaskets in both standard and custom sizes. Because there are many application specific factors that can affect service life, it is always advisable to consult Klinger for installation and service information.

Klinger Type 300 / C-2

A high pressure, high temperature solution for manhole, handhole and head gaskets. Manufactured from 3 mm pure expanded graphite reinforced with tanged stainless steel inserts, the gaskets are highly compressible and adaptable. This ensures a high-integrity seal is quickly achieved and will readily conform to non-uniform surfaces. In addition, Klinger 300/ C-2 products are non-hardening, containing no fillers or binders, vulcanising rubbers or fibres to hydrolise. This means that there is no temperature or stress relaxation after installation. Type 300/-3 gaskets have excellent pressure and temperature resistance containing only graphite and stainless steel component parts. The gaskets have an excellent pH range (1-14) and are resistant to steam up to 60 bar and 450°C. Other thicknesses available on request.

PREKEV

Prekev joints are manufactured from woven synthetic fibre proofed with rubber, stainless steel wire reinforced. Supplied with or without a graphite finish the material has good heat resistant qualities; the fibres do not melt, as they do not contain supporting organic fibres like viscose, etc. Prekev does not cause skin irritation, is very easy to sew and stick and has a very good mechanical tearing and abrasion resistance. Since Prekev contains natural rubber there is an elasticity reduction at a service temperature of 90°C. However the material can be used to 180°C and maximum pressure of 35 Bar.

TOPOG-E®

TOPOG-E® Gaskets are moulded from a special, proprietary Black, 80-85 Durometer rubber, designed to stop leakage that causes corrosion around handholes and manholes in steam boilers, water heaters and air tanks.

TOPOG-E® gasket are sufficiently compressible to fill any surface irregularities. They are moulded to fit any shape opening and conform to the configuration of both surfaces.

TOPOG-E® Gaskets are specifically formulated to have excellent resistance to steam and hot and cold water. They also have good resistance to alcohols, ketones, phosphate esters, silicone oils and greases, dilute acids, bases, salts, glycols, ammonia, selected refigerants, and animal and vegetable fats.

They can resist steam pressures up to 180psi, and temperatures to 190°C for an average service life of one year. When operating under less severe conditions (e.g. water applications at ambient temperatures)

TOPOG-E® Gaskets can provide very long service lives. Because there are many application specific factors that can affect service life, it is always advisable to first test TOPOG-E® Gaskets in a particular application to determine their ultimate suitability.

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Webbing and ladder tapes are suited for high temperature, low pressure applications where poor flanges or low bolt loadings are present. Typical applications are for ductwork flange gasketing, furnace / boiler door seals and cable and pipe protection.

Ceramic fibre woven webbing and ladder tapes are manufactured from high performance ceramic fibre yarns reinforced with either a wire or glass filament. Ceramic fibre yarns are produced on traditional textile machinery by carding high purity 1260°C ceramic fibres with a small percentage of cellulose fibre to assist in the processing. The yarns are then spun and combined with the relevant reinforcing media to improve the tensile strength at extended temperatures. The organic content will burn off at temperatures above 200°C without affecting the properties of the ceramic fibre but adequate ventilation should be provided during this initial heating. Where tensile strength is important the temperature limitations of the reinforcing media should be considered.

General Properties

Suitable for ductwork flange gasketing, furnace / boiler door seals and cable and pipe protection

- Ceramic fibres are non combustible
- Excellent Chemical Resistance
- Suitable for temperatures up to 1260°C (max temp of material dependent on reinforcement).

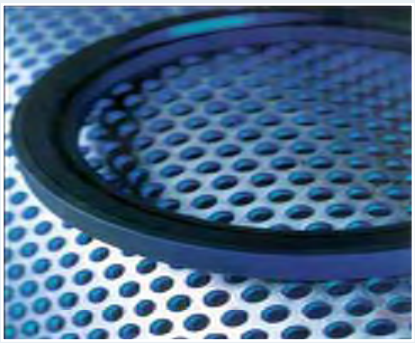
Reinforcement Temperature Limitations:

- Glass Filament Suitable up to 550°C
- Nickel Chrome wire Suitable up to 1090°C

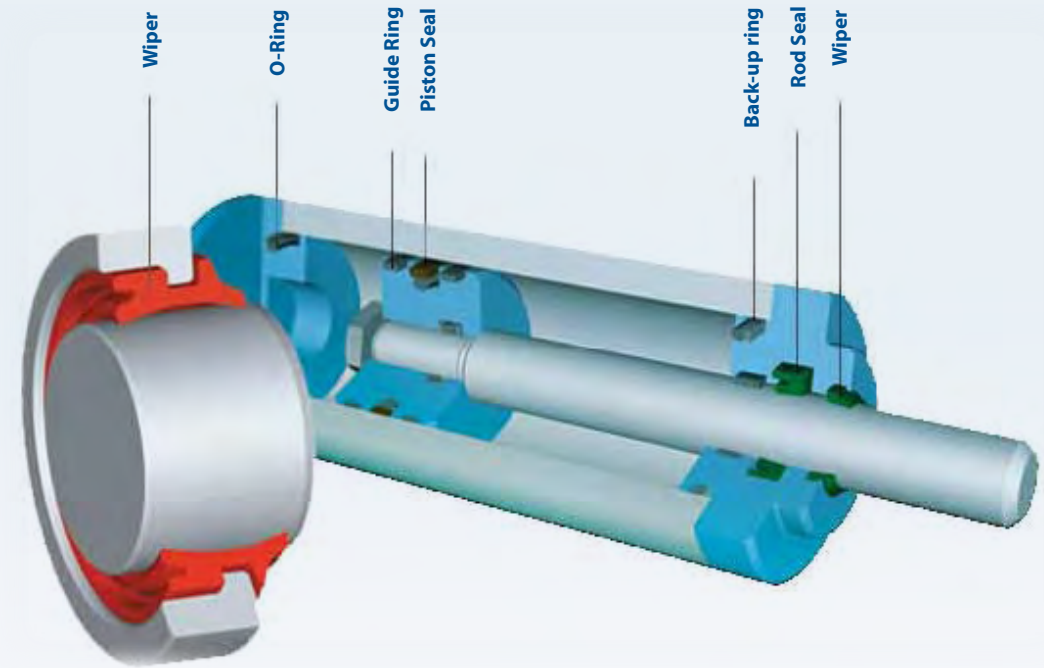
Ceramic fibres are resistant to oils, solvents and most chemicals. However contact with Phosphoric, Hydrofluoric acids and strong alkalis should be avoided.

Availability

15mm - 100mm wide x 3mm thick coils
25mm - 100mm wide x 6mm thick coils



Klinger supply a comprehensive range of hydraulic and pneumatic lip seals for piston, rod and rotary shaft applications. The seals can be manufactured in standard sizes or can be tailored to suit any application. A full range of high performance elastomer or plastics are available but we are also able to supply engineered special materials to meet customer requirements. Individual profiles up to 600 mm in diameter can also be manufactured. The correct choice of seal profile and material is paramount to the successful operation of the Lip Seals. Please consult our Technical department who will assist you with any sealing requirements you may have. The variety of available profile types is shown in the diagram below.

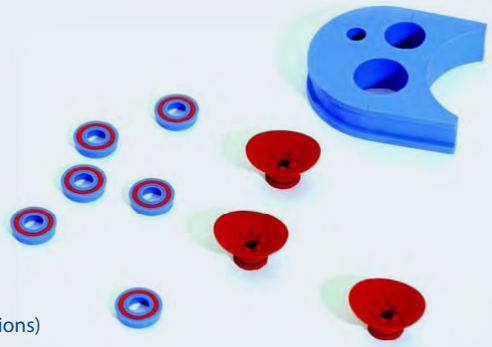


KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Klinger supply a range of moulded rubber items in a wide variety of elastomeric materials. Capabilities include production of precision mould tools as well as temporary tools for one-off small quantity batches. Full 2D and 3D capability is available to produce single cavity compression tools through to multi-cavity injection moulds. Moulds can be manufactured to customer specifications or from existing samples.

All types of seals

- Diaphragms (plain, fabric reinforced, PTFE backed)
- Bellows
- Bottle Fillers
- Bushes / Coupling Rubbers
- Rubber vulcanise bonding to metal



Typical Industries include:

- Commercial Engineering
- Marine
- Food Processing and pharmaceutical (FDA compliant applications)
- Petrochemicals
- Aerospace

Inflatable Rubber Seals

Inflatable seals are designed to provide a clean, time saving solution to hermetic sealing against powders, granules, gases, liquids and dust.

This type of seal is employed to seal fabricated pieces of equipment where:

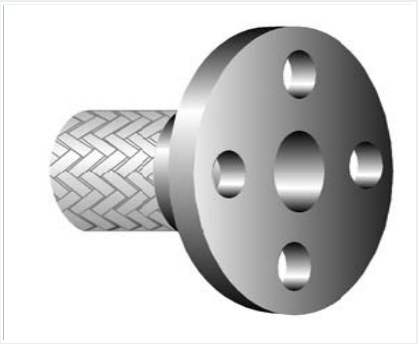
- The sealing gap may vary
- Fast, efficient assembly and disassembly is required
- Hygienic procedures exist (FDA Applications)

The seals can operate axially and radially, inward or outward. All seals are supplied with a suitable inflation connector, selected to accommodate any restrictions associated with the equipment or customer preference. Although most requirements are for FDA approved Silicone Rubber in either white or red, other elastomers and colours are available. All seals supplied by Klinger are independently pressure tested and supplied with supporting certification.

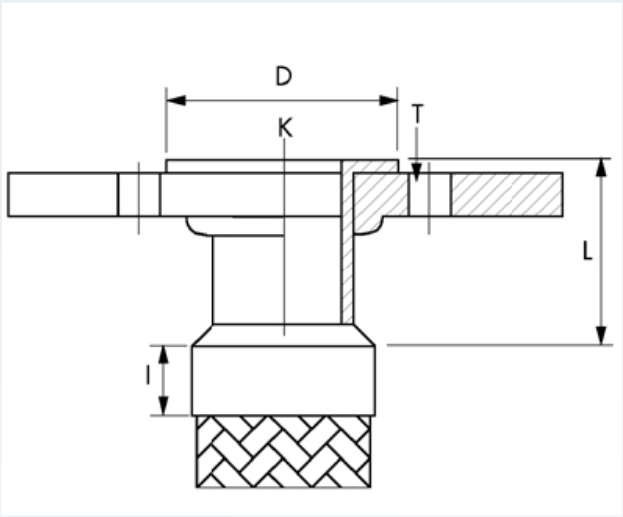
Rubber O-ring	
70° Shore	
Applications:	Oils and solvents, aromatic and aliphatic hydrocarbons, alcohols and animal fats
Available in a range of sizes.	Also available in a range of other materials: Neoprene, Silicone, Viton, EPDM, PTFE, Kalrez.
Type :	NBR
Material : Nitrile	Nitrile
Temperature Range :	-40°C to +110°C

KLINGER
Telephone : 01274 - 688222
Fax : 01274 - 688549
E- mail : enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk

Klinger supply corrugated stainless hose assembly for a variety of applications. The hoses are annularly corrugated formed from butt welded rigid tube depending on the application, required working pressure and conditions of operation, a single or double-layered wire braid can be applied externally to the hose to restrain it, increasing its ability to withstand pressure. The extent of braiding, gauge and angle of lay is calculated carefully to maximise performance. ISO380 specification medium pressure hose



- Specifically designed to meet the requirements of ISO 10380 flexibility Type 1 construction method X
- Available with single or double braiding for maximum performance.
- High strength and abrasion resistance
- Good corrosion characteristics.
- Will convey wide variety of liquids and gases
- Suitable for temperatures between -200°C to +600°C
- Resistance to fire, penetration and damage
- Manufactured to BS6501 Part 1 1991 Part B Flexibility



HOW SAFE IS YOUR PLANT ?

In a time when end users increasingly rely on contract labourers with little or no gasket experience, it is extremely important that the products you are using at your facility are of the highest quality.

WHICH ONE ARE YOU GETTING ?

"OFF BRAND" MANUFACTURERS THROUGH LACK OF KNOWLEDGE, DO NOT ADHERE TO REQUIREMENTS OF THE STANDARDS

OR DO YOUR GASKETS COMPLY WITH ASME B16-20

KLINGER LTD UK PRODUCTS MEET ALL INDUSTRY STANDARDS FOR QUALITY TO ASME B16-20 AND ARE BACKED BY THE MOST KNOWLEDGEABLE TECHNICAL STAFF IN THE INDUSTRY

Klinger Ltd.
The Klinger Building
Wharfedale Road
Euroway Trading Estate
Bradford BD4 6SG

Tel: +44 (0)1274 688 222
Fax: +44 (0)1274 688 549

enquiries@klingeruk.co.uk
www.klingeruk.co.uk

Certificate No FM. 10571